

# TELECONS

NOS. 343-363

31 JANUARY -

11 FEBRUARY 1951

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

*cmc*

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

11 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4366  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:  
Col P G Cramer  
Mr J C Greely  
Mr W G Jones  
Cdr C H Mead  
Lt Col H J Preble  
Cdr D C Deane  
Lt Col H M Hutton  
Maj L A Truk  
Maj L E McBride

G-2  
CIA  
State  
JIG  
G-4  
ONI  
G-3  
JIG  
G-2

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION



TELECON 363 PART 2

TELECON

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

PART 2 OUTGOING

11 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCFE AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4366  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:  
Maj Gen C A Willoughby  
Col A C Goodwin  
Col T R Hannah  
Lt Col R L Kolb  
LCdr T W Newland  
Maj V H Castle  
Capt M M Ferguson

G-2  
G-2  
G-3  
G-2  
AFIO NAVFE  
D/I FEAF  
G-3



SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
REF DA-1

A. Army.

Dur 10-11 Feb, I Corps units advd against virtually no en resistance to psns generally along Han riv. In 1 instance, TF reached pt aprx 20 mi NW Seoul (BS 9273). Units entered Inchon, Kimpo Afld and probed outskirts Seoul. En cas reptd in I Corps zone for 10 Feb totalled only 242. Central front units encountered more determined resistance while on E coast little en opposition was felt by advg ROK units.

25th Ren Co entered Inchon (BS 9550) at 101700 I. 24th US Inf on UN left flank atkd on 10 Feb against no en resistance securing psns vic Cosa (CS 0450), aprx 8 mi E Inchon. TF ALLEN secured Kimpo (CS 0558) dur day closing in perimeter vic CS 0061, NW Seoul. Turk Brig advd to psns on line CS 0758 - CS 1258, 3 mi

TELECON 363 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-2-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 363 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4366    11 FEB 51    CONT'D

NW Yongdungpo. 35th US Inf established line CS 1258 - CS 1854 along Han riv N of Yongdungpo. 15th ROK Regt ptrl vic CS 2254, SE outskirts Seoul, at 101030 I encountered no en; however, another ptrl to CS 2054 2 hrs later engd en est en plat. 15th ROK Regt established line CS 1953 - CS 2252 along Han riv. TF SCOTT secured psns vic CS 0454, 7 mi NE Inchon. 25th Div TFs atkd again on 11 Feb with last reptd progress as folws: Elms TF BARTLET vic BS 9464, 10 mi N Inchon; TF DOLVIN reached vic BS 9273, 13 mi N Inchon, by 111015 I with no reptd en contact. In 3d US Div zone, 7th Inf Regt advd to psns CS 3250 - CS 4049 while 15th Inf atkd thru 65th Inf securing psns vic CS 2249 - CS 3049, generally along S bank of Han riv. Sporadic en SA and mortar fire was encountered vic CS 3356 at noon and an undet nbr en engd elms 7th Inf in a brief fire fight vic CS 4049 at 101930 I.

5th and 7th Cav Regts 1st US Cav Div advd to CS 4442 - CS 4543 - CS 4245 and CS 5339 - CS 4937 - CS 5139, respectively. Elm 5th Cav were engd by est 2 en cos vic CS 4343 dur nite 9-10 Feb; en subsequently w/d N. 5th and 7th Cav Regts resumed atk N AM 11 Feb with 7th Cav reptd engd with undet nbr en vic CS 4840, 1 1/2 mi SE Kyongan. Ptrls of US 24th Div encountered est 2 en cos dug-in vic CS 6543 and a firmly entrenched en co vic CS 7046 dur 10 Feb. 19th Inf closed for nite vic CS 6141 and 21st Inf vic CS 6943. On 11 Feb 19th and 21st Inf Regts ptrld in zone.

In 2d US Div zone elms 9th Inf engd and dispersed est 200 en entrenched Hill 412 (CS 8850) at 101400 I. Shortly thereafter friendly trps assaulted Hill 444 (CS 8749) against hvy resistance; Hill captd by 102345 I and en dispersed. Reptd en div in 2d Div zone placed under air atk PM 10 Feb with excellent results. Lite to no en contact reptd by other div units. 8th ROK Div maintained psns and ptrld aprx 3,000-4,000 yds N with no reptd en contact. 5th ROK Div encountered lite resistance fr sm gps retreating en as div advd to line DS 1656 - DS 3149 on 10 Feb.

Est en regt atkd elms 3d and 8th ROK Regts 7th ROK Div vic DS 4562 and DS 4359 at 102000 I forcing left flank 8th Regt w/d

TELECON 363 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-3-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

TELECON 363 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4366 11 FEB 51 CONT'D

6,000 yds; en broke contact at 2330 L. 9th ROK Div reptd en in Div zone withdrawing to N. In Cap ROK Div zone, Cav ROK Regt cont advg against no reptd resistance; elms last reptd vic DS 6974, DS 7374 and DS 7479 - DS 7681.

B. Air

Dur the 24 hr pd endg 102400 L, UN acft under FEAF control flew 661 sorties incldg 335 transport, 18 recon, 40 ftr contrl, 1 flare drop, 267 combat of which 20 by USMC, 16 by RAAF and 4 by SAAF. Of 111 close spt sorties, 19 in I Corps, 60 in IX Corps, 32 in X Corps sectors. 101 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 30 areas incldg Kunu-ri, Otan-ni, Kosan-ni, Namsi and Ipo-ri. 22 counter air sorties flown, all escort. 12 lite bmrs atkd mil tgts at CT 4531.

FEAF Bom Com flew 22 eff sorties: 19th BG: 7th acft vis bbd Sunchon N/Y with exc results. 1 acft vis bbd Wonsan with exc results. 1 acft on nite harassing atk of Pyongyang with unreptd results. 307th BG: 4 acft vis bbd RR brge YD 3522 with exc results. 4 acft vis bbd RR brge BU 5849 with exc results. 4 acft vis bbd RR brge YD 5569 with fair results. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft flew surveillance Wonsan, Songjin to Kansong and BDA of RR bridge at Chori DV 4547 with exc results.

FEAF 315th Air Div (COGAR) 335 sorties airlifted 1,744 pags, 859 evacs and 1,178 tons of freight of which 123,8 tons mil sup were dropped at Wonju DS 0833 & 2.5 tons mil sup dropped vic DS 9041 with exc results.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 24 acft: 19th BG: 1 acft vis bbd hwy brge at Kanggye BA 9738; 2 spans down. 98th BG: 6 acft vis bbd Sunan N/Y and sup center with exc results. 4 acft vis bbd RR brge Kwangju YC 3984 with poor to exc results. 12 acft vis bbd Pyongyang N/Y with good to exc results. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft conducted surveillance with exc results.

TELECON 363 PART 2

TELECON



-4-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 363 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4366    11 FEB 51    CONT<sup>GT</sup>

At 101635 I, vic XE 9202, 3 F-80s were atkd by 12 MIG-15s. MIGs made 1 head-on pass, not firing. No dam to friendly or en acft.

At aprx 101635 I, vic Sinanju YD 2486, 4 F-80s were atkd by 8 MIG-15s. No dam to friendly or en acft.

At 101645 I, 15 mi E of Anju YD 2888, 1 RF-80 encountered 8 MIG-15s. En atkd but did not fire. No dam to friendly or en or en acft.

Army Eight reptd: At 101950 I, 3-5 mi N of Sosa CS C450, 1 u/i acft flying E to W strafed elms 24th RCT; at 102020 I, vic 7th Cav ACT CS 5138, 4 u/i acft dropped unk nbr of bbs; at 110125 I, vic DS 5337, 1 u/i acft dropped 4-6 bbs. No dam or cas reptd, no further details avail.

FEAF claims en losses for pd: Pers 466, vehs 7 and 1, sup bldgs 264 and 113, ammo dump 1, MG psn 1, RR cars 6 dam, RR lines 3 dam.

Opns planned for 12 Feb 51: B-29s: 66 Combat ready (CR), 24 to be employed (TBE). 307th BG: 4 acft atk RR bridge at Kanggye BA 9737, 4 acft atk RR bridge S of Koin-dong BV 7885, 2 acft conduct nite harassing atks on Sinanju YD 2486, 2 acft conduct nite harassing atks on Anju YD 2888. 19th BG: 12 acft atk bks area and comm junction at BU 5020. Lite bms: 59 CR, 52 TBE. Ftrs: 275 CR, 272 TBE. Transports: 166 CR, 162 TBE.

TELECON 363 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-5-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 363 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4366 DTD 11 FEB 51 CONTINUED

C. Navy

Korea East Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes fr Princeton and Valley Forge flew 110 sorties 10 Feb; bombed entrenched trps, gun emplacements, villages and brges across Korea; along Han Riv destroyed and damaged gun psns; controller reptd excellent results against trps; bombed 2 villages vic Changchon-ni napalmed tunnel entrances, 1 dir hit, SE Yangyang strafed trps and atkd 2 villages in Kansong area, started fires in each village; destroyed 20 bldgs containing trps Chonjin-ni area; dropped 1 span hwy brge CT 7984, 1 span RR brge CU 2858, holed center span and damaged approaches of hwy brge BU 7652.

Philippine Sea, McKean, Knox and Hollister en route fr Yokosuka relieve Princeton, Wiltsie, Chandler, Hamner and Chevalier ETA morning 12 Feb.

Surface: Lind and Warramung. fired on 90-ft power junk near coast at 41-32N, hits obsvd, junk piled up on rocks in hwy surf; Lind and Warramunga fired on brge N Yonggang-dong results not reptd. Manchester and Ozbourn on ptrl 38N to Chongjin. Borie, Sausalito, Tacoma and Sperry stationed along coastline N bomblines. Incredible, Marganser, Mockingbird, Endicott, Swallow, Curlew, Bull and LST Q-011 en route to Wonsan for minesweeping opns.

Mines: None reptd.

Korea West Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes fr Bataan CV 29 flew 37 sorties 10 Feb: Destroyed 2 factories, 3 bks, dngd 2 bldgs at Kaesong destroyed 1, dngd 1 lge whse at Chinnampo; destroyed 3-story brick bldg, dngd 4 bldgs Haaju area; S of Seoul destroyed 32 bldgs, dngd 35; destroyed 1 gun, dngd 1; knocked out 3 mortars; S Inchon dngd 16 bldgs.

Surface: Missouri, St Paul, Hank, Belfast in Inchon area; Evertsen on birdog duty for Bataan and ptrl Inchon approaches; Ceylon and Consort departed Inchon for Sasebo. COMCARDIV 15 leaving Bataan returning Bairoko; Tefberg and Bole in area, Black Swan on ptrl.

Mines: None reptd.

Formosa Strait: Rowan ptrlg; no unusual sightings reptd.

La Perouse Strait: No unusual sightings reptd.

D. No rept.

TELECON 363 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 363 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4366 DTD 11 FEB 51 CONTINUED

E. Weat: Summ for pd 101800 I to 111800 I: Korea, clr to  
scld high and low clds. Vis exc. Fest for pd 111800 I to  
121800 I: Korea, no significant changes fr above conditions,  
xopt vis slightly restricted in early morn due haze.

(END FEC-1)

FEC-2  
SECRET

OFFICIAL

Ref DA-2

Mil Sit:

A. Grd Opns past 24 hrs:

1. Pts of Contact: CS 0354, CS 0764, CS 1557, CS 2054,  
CS 3356, CS 4049, CS 4343, CS 4444, CS 4543, CS 4641, CS 5038,  
CS 5139, CS 5338, CS 5739, CS 6040, CS 6343, CS 6444, CS 6543,  
CS 6642, CS 7046, CS 7647, CS 7645, CS 8749, CS 8849, DS 0661,  
DS 0863, DS 1757, DS 3761, DS 4164, DS 4165, DS 4359, DS 4562,  
in the fol in rear areas: DR 8009, EQ 0895, EQ 1386.

2. IBOB - Negative.

3. US Army (see sit in brief)

4. ROK Army (see sit in brief)

5. Activities in Rear Areas:

En: No significant acty reptd.

Friendly: ROK police rept 2,000 en prev loc vic  
1089 mvg to Pohyonsan (DR 9800) via Unjusan (EQ 1092). Elms  
7th Mar repulsed atk by est en co vic DR 8009 dur AM 10 Feb  
causing en w/d E. Undet nbr en vic EQ 0895 & EQ 1386 engd by  
elms 7th US Mar at 101600; air/artly fire directed against  
letter gp with unreptd results. Air obsvd dur 10 Feb est  
300 en HQ 0691; friendly arty subsequently inflicted 150 en cas.

B. Air Opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief).

C. Navy Opns (see sit in brief).

D. No change.

E. No rept.

F. Completed 1flit air drop 9 Feb Chinese anti-morale 1flts  
500,000 serial 6005 & good trtmt 1flts 200,000 serial 7028. Also  
Korean anti-morale 1flts 340,000 serial 9010 & good trtmt 1flts  
100,000 serial 1042.

G. No rept.

(END FEC-2)



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

TELECON 363 PART 2 CONSULT ~~CRYPTO-CENTER~~ BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 363 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4366 DTD 11 FEB 51 CONTINUED

PEC-3  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
Ref DA-3

No sig developments.

(END PEC-3)

PEC-4  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

Eighth Army SITREP Nbr 571 for pd ending 111500 1 Feb 51  
repts col: IDCB: 1 CCF PW 1st Bn, 337th Regt 113th Div, 38th  
Army capt'd via CS 4535 on 10 Feb 51 by elms US 1st Cav Div.  
3 CCF PWs, repts prev, ident: as members 2d Co, 1st Bn, 594th  
Regt, 198th Div, 66th CCF Army, capt'd via DS 0662 by elms ROK  
8th Div on 9 Feb 51 stated 198th Div, 66th CCF Army loc via  
Hongchon DS 0272 with 196th & 197th Div, 66th CCF Army deployed  
to rear of 196th Div, 66th CCF Army. Comments: Based on prev  
ident by document found on 1 en dead via DS 0561 on 8 Feb 51  
identifying 594th Regt, 198th Div, 66th CCF Army, elms 66th  
CCF Army accepted as tentatively loc Hongchon DS 0272 area.  
43 UN Forces returnees released 8 Feb 51 by CCF repts obs  
5-8,000 CCF trps mvg SE along trail N of Han R via Yangpyong  
CS 6749 on 9 Feb 51.

(END PEC-4)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, COMNAVFE, FEAF



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

TOO : 111155 Z

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 363 PART 2 TELECON

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

PART 1 INCOMING

10 Feb 51 *B*

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4364  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:  
Col W H Brunke  
Col H O Patteson  
Capt J M Ocker  
Mr H H Heintzelman  
Mr W C Trueheart  
Lt Col W F Kaufman  
Maj G L Converse  
Maj W J Morgan

G-2  
JCS  
ONI  
CIA  
State  
G-3  
G-2  
JIG

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION



TELECON 362 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

*Agenda 4371. v. l. v.*

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 2 OUTGOING

10 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCPAC AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4364  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:  
Col A C Goodwin  
Col T R Hannah  
Lt Col B V York  
LCdr F J O'Reilly  
Capt R J Laux  
Capt M M Ferguson

G-2  
G-3  
G-2  
AFIO COMNAVFE  
D/I FEAF  
G-3

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
FEC-1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-1



A. Army.  
In the I Corps sector, adv of 25th Div and atchd units 9 Feb virtually unopposed. TF's reached BS 9648, 3 mi E of Inchon, and CS 1049, 4 mi SW of Yongdongpo, and returned to friendly lines w/o en contact. TF DOLVIN encountered light resistance vic CS 1543 and contd to CS 1448, 3 mi S of Yongdungpo, w/o further opposition. No hostile elms encountered as grd elms advd aprx 3 mi to fol line: 24th Inf CS 0546 - CS 0746; Turk Brig CS 0847 - CS 1348; 35th Inf CS 1348 - CS 1948; and 15th ROK Regt CS 1947 - CS 2348. 25th Div units again atkd at 100800 with no reprd en contact. Elms 24th US Inf were loc 7 mi E Inchon by 0945-1, 35th US Inf

TELECON 362 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-2-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 362 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4364 10 FEB 51 CONT'D

loc 1/2 mi S Yongdungpo by 1000 I and 15th ROK Regt 2 1/2 mi S Seoul by 0930-I. TF's BARTLET and DOLVIN (now TF ALLEN) to mv out at 101200-I. 3d US Div advd unopposed dur 9 Feb as TF MEYERS fr 65th Inf reached Han River and established pns vic CS 3252, aprx 7 mi SE of center of Seoul, while other div elms advd to fol line SE of Seoul. 65th Inf CS 2645 - CS 2745 and CS 3145; elms 15th Inf CS 3242; and 7th Inf CS 3543 - CS 3943. Elms of 3d US Div again atkd at 100730-I. 15th US Inf reached CS 3247 - CS 3348, 8 mi SE Seoul, while 7th US Inf was reptd at CS 3244 - CS 3744, 10 mi SE Seoul, by 0855-I; no en contact.

In the IX Corps sectors, 1st Cav Div unable to register significant gains dur 9 Feb due hvy resistance. Armd elms 5th Cav drove en co fr vic CS 4641 and engd another en co vic CS 4140. En bn repulsed 7th Cav atk 3 mi SE of Kyongan vic CS 5038 and another en bn loc vic CS 5337 and CS 5336 successfully resisted adv of Greek Bn. 8th Cav remained in reserve vic CS 4434. Shortly after midnight 9 Feb, est 2 en cos atkd elms 7th Cav vic CS 5138 causing friendly elms w/d slightly. 19th ROK Regt, atched to 24th US Div, sustained 3 en atks up to bn str dur 9 Feb causing w/d aprx 1 mi to line CS 5437 - CS 5939. 19th US Inf repulsed 2 en atks in bn and co str dur 9 Feb and remained in prev reptd pns vic CS 6039 - CS 6141 - CS 6340. 21st Inf also remained in pns along former line; ptrl contacted en co vic CS 8245. 5th Inf in reserve vic CS 6128.

In the X Corps sector, stubborn resistance to friendly adv was encountered by elms 2d US Div dur 9 Feb fr est en bn firmly entrenched along Hajin-Hongchon rd vic CS 8748 - CS 8947; mine-fld vic CS 8947 limited use friendly armor. Div elms established perimeter def for night and resumed atk at 100700-I. 8th ROK Div elms advd fr 2000 to 4000 yds dur 9 Feb against moderate en resistance; however, div elms recvd probing atks fr est 2 en cos vic CS 9856 and fr est en co vic DS 1056 at 092230-I. In 5th ROK Div zone, 35th and 36th ROK Regts adv aprx 2000 yds dur 9 Feb against light en resistance; 27th ROK Regt, after hvy engmt vic

TELECON 362 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-3-  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRATED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 362 PART 2      NR : DA TT 4364      10 FEB 51      CONT'D

DS 2851 night 8-9 Feb, drove undet nbr en NW later AM. 5th and 8th ROK Regts 7th ROK Div cont atkg N in zone dur 9-10 Feb; elms 8th ROK Regt last reptd in contact with est 350 en vic DS 4257 - DS 4457. In ROK Army sector, 28th and 29th ROK Regts 9th ROK Div cont atkg northward dur 9-10 Feb. Cap ROK Div reptd no en contact dur pd as 1st ROK Cav Regt cont adv with elms vic DS 7580; other div elms vic Chuminjun (DS 8594) and Kangnung (DS 9178) dur 9 Feb.

In friendly rear areas ROK police reptd est 2,000 en remain vic EQ 1997 and 2,000 en vic Suson (EQ 1098); also smaller grps vic DR 8013 and DR 8710. 1st Mar Div reptd minor ptrl contacts.

B. Air:

During the 24 hr pd endg 092400-I, UN acft under FEAF control flew 192 sorties inclg 164 transport, 1 recon, 1 flare drop, 26 combat of which 2 were by USMC acft. 2 armed recon acft atkd tgts at Kwangpo-ri.

FEAF Bom Com flew 24 eff sorties: 19th BG with 12 acft and 307th BG with 12 acft radar bbd Hamhung with unobard results.

FEAF 315th Air Div (COCAR) 164 sorties airlifted 823 psgrs, 542 evacs and 457.3 tons of freight.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 22 acft: 19th BG: 7 acft vis bbd Sunchon M/Y with exc results. 1 acft vis bbd Wonsan with exc results. 1 acft airborne on night opns with tgt and results unreptd. 307th BG: 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge at Seiryu YD 3522 with exc results. 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge at Songchon BU 5849 with exc results. 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge YD 5569 with fair results. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft conducted surveil with exc results.

FEAF claims eny losses for pd: Eny occ bldgs 1 and 10.

Opns planned for 11 Feb 51: B-29's: 61 combat ready (CR), 25 to be employed (TBE). 19th BG: 1 Tarzon modified acft atk nwy bridge at Kanggye BA 9738, 6 acft atk M/Y and sup cen at Sunan YD 3242, 4 acft atk RR bridge at Hwangchu YC 3984, 12 acft atk M/Y at Pyongyang YD 3722, 2 acft conduct individual night harrassing atks against Sariwon YC 4165. Light bms: 54 CR, 49 TBE. Ftrs: 269 CR, 269 TBE. Transports: 164 CR, 163 TBE.

TELECON 362 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 362 PART 2 NR: DA TT 4364 10 FEB 51 CONT'D

C. Navy.

Korea E Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes fr Princeton and Valley Forge, hampered by weather, flew 15 sorties 9 Feb in area Wonsan-Hamhung-Songjin: Dest 8 tks in a convoy; bbd others, atkd tk, strafed 4 gun emplacements, results unobsvd; atkd tunnels at zero altitude with 1,000 and 250 pound gen purpose bombs, hits on 13 tunnel mouths, in 3 cases sev bodies obsvd lying in snow at opposite end tunnel after atk; 6 acft minor dam by flak and small arms fire, one pilot wounded not seriously. One F 4 U crashed 10 Feb aprx GS 4153; cause unk.

Surface: Night 8 and morn 9 Feb: Sperry conducted rd blk illumination interdiction between Yangyang and Kangnung; English and LSMR's vic Kangnung, no missions; Manchester fired illumination, harassing, interdiction at Kosong and Yangyang, Warramunga fire on Hwangpo-Ri, Sausalito on Kosong, Borie on spec mission. Ozbourn GFS Yangdok with no missions; Sperry and Manchester bombarding trps along rds just N lat 38 using helicopter spot morn 9 Feb. On 9 Feb eny trps mvg N in small grps taken under Naval gunfire continuously as eny entered tunnel South of Yangyang.

Mines: Drifting mine sighted 081900 I aprx 36-06N 133-00E.

Korea W Coast: Air: TE 95.11 planes from Bataan CVL 29, hampered by weather, flew 18 sorties 9 Feb: Destroyed 3 large bldgs & RR supply warehouse in Haeju, 10, small barracks at Kaesong, ox carts at Chaeryong, supplies stacked along RR at YC 3654, 3 bldgs & 10 casualties near Inchon; damaged 4 bldgs at Haeju, 2 warehouses at Chaeryong, 8 RR cars along Haeju Sariwon RR; air spot for St Paul GFS Inchon; recon Changsan-Got to Kanghwa-Do, observed apparently friendly 2-masted schooner anchored at BS 4093.

Surface: Missouri, Lofberg & Eole arrived Inchon morning 9 Feb; CTG 95.1 in Belfast, with Consort, sailed for fuel & blockade ptrl; St Paul, Ceylon, Missouri, Hank, Lofberg & Eole carried out GFS & bombardment; Talbot, Black Swan, & Tutira ASW ptrl in Inchon approaches; Evertsen on Birdog duty; ROK Navy units on inshore

TELECON 362 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-5-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 362 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4364 10 FEB 51 CONT'D

ptrl Westward to Changsan-Got; on night 8 & 9 Feb St Paul, Hank, & Ceylon fired more than 500 rds 8-in, 6-in, & 5-in GFS harassing, interdiction & neutralization of tgts in Inchon area. CTE 95.14 reptd at 101201 I intel ashore informed that all en trps withdrew from Inchon to Kumpo BS 9866; 80 ROK Mars scheduled to land at Palmi-Do 101600 I & proceed to Inchon high grd BS 902498.

Mines: None reptd.

D. Nothing to rept.

E. Weather:

Summary for pd 091800 I to 101800 I: Korea, brkn to ovest low & mid clds with frequent rain & snow shurs until 101200 I. Sctd but occas brkn low clds fr 101200 I until end of pd. Vis restricted in rain & snow shurs to 1-3 mi becoming 10 mi after 101200 I.

Post for pd 101800 I to 111800 I: Korea, sctd low clds, occas brkn throughout pd. Infrequent snow shurs along coastal ranges with vis 10 mi. Min temp in battle area 16 deg F.

(END REC-1)



TELECON 362 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

-6-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~ TELECON

TELECON 326 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4364 DTD 10 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEC-2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
Ref DA-2

Hill Sit.

A. Ground Opns past 24 hours:

1. Pnts of Contact: CS 1645, CS 2050, CS 2150, CS 4140,  
CS 4641, CS 5038, CS 5138, CS 5336, CS 5337, CS 5638, CS 5739,  
CS 5740, CS 5940, CS 6140, CS 7245, CS 8245, CS 8743-CS 8947,  
CS 8848, CS 9047, CS 9856, DS 0662, DS 1056, DS 2157, DS 2357,  
DS 2851, DS 3249, DS 3347, DS 4457-DS 5257, DS 6564 & fol in  
rear areas: DR 5191, DR 7809, DR 8502, DR 8602, ER 2517.

2. IDOB: 75th NK Div ident in X Corps zone, unaccepted.

3. US Army (see sit in brief)

4. ROK Army (see sit in brief)

5. Rear Areas:

A. En: No significant acty repts.

B. Friendly: Ptrl contacts repts at DR 5191, DR 7809,  
DR 8502, DR 8602, ER 2517. ROK police repts: Est 2,000 en remain  
vic EQ 1997 as of 091300, est 2,000 en vic Susong (EQ 1088) at  
091300; est 300 en dug-in vic DR 8013 at 091600; est 200 en dug-in  
vic DR 8710. Air obsvd est 750 en vic EQ 1089 at 091345.

B. Air Opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief).

C. Navy Opns (see sit in brief).

D. En Capabilities:

- 1) Defend the Han River line.
- 2) Resumption of the offensive.
- 3) Reinforce with NK & CCF.
- 4) Co-ordinated guer opns in rear areas.
- 5) Co-ordinated offensive/defensive air opns.

Discussion:

1) Defend the Han River line: Increasing indications point  
to fact that en being forced withdraw N of Han River in western sector.  
For those elms remaining S of Han the progressively restricted maneuver  
area left them practically negates any capability counterattack any  
size or str from that psn. As has been pointed out previously, once  
UN Forces secure the Han River barrier, there are no strong defensive  
psns which might be utilized by en short of old NK defenses along 38th

TELECON 326 PART 2

~~SECRET~~ TELECON

CONSULT GRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 326 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4364 DTD 10 FEB 51 CONTINUED

Parallel. The Uijongbu area is possible exception, however, due to the lateral restriction of suitable terrain which renders it vulnerable to envelopment, this psn can be expected serve to little purpose other than delay.

The Cap City Seoul, aside from its psn as comm ctr, can now offer little of mil value either side, however, the advantages which would accrue to UN Forces with recapture port of Inchon & Kimpo AB self-evident. In addition, loss Seoul would definitely reflect psychologically on Communist forces.

Any en withdrawal to 38th Parallel must be viewed, not as voluntary en maneuver, but decision forced upon him by series tactical defeats in fld with their inherent attrition pers & material. The en has definitely been kicked back and as long as UN pressure can keep him off balance, power of initiative will be denied him.

All indications-point to fact that his long range plans for resumption of an all-out offensive envisioned the use of 37th, 42d, & 66th CCF Armies (Corps) in central sector & 9th CCF Army Gp of 3d CCF Fld Army in E sector. Such a regroupment preparatory to resumption the offensive would probably have meant target date circa 1 Mar. However, his plans must be altered to meet changed sit. In this regard, it will be of important interest to note further en reactions in next few weeks.

(2) Resumption of the offensive: In connection this significant en capability, a discussion from US Eighth Army PIR Nbr 211, 8 Feb quoted:

"The possible identification of the 66th CCF Army in the central Eighth Army zone through a document on a CCF soldier killed in the vic of Hongchon adds credence to prev intel concerning the shift of CCF elms to this area. The 66th CCF Army was last contacted by the Eighth Army during the en Seoul offensive, when prisoners were secured in the vic of Sango-ri CS 6586 from the 197th Div, according to present indications, then should the 66th CCF Army be accepted in the central zone, elms of the 3 CCF Armies the 42d, 37th already accepted tentatively, & 66th & possibly elms of 2 others, -the 39th & 40th (reptd by agents), may be concentrating in the W-central sector. This force is in addition to the reinforcement of the V NK Corps discussed in the prev periodic rept. It is probable, if all elms of the above mentioned forces have completed their assembly, that the major center of en mass on the Eighth Army front has shifted from the W zone to the W-central zone. The threat of

TELECON 326 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT ~~SECRET~~ CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 NOV 49 4

DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 326 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4364 DTD 10 FEB 51 CONTINUED

counter-offensive in the central zone is more probable than ever. A possible en drive to the SW becomes more serious as US I & IX Corps close up to the Han River."

G-2 comment: Indications are that the curr UN offensive has forced en to revise his time-table and probably his plans for resumption of an all-out offensive.

4) See TT 4350.

5) See TT 4350.

CCF Manpower Survey: Evident from recent repts that en continues greatly concerned about security coastal areas Korea now in his hands. Allocation forces to counter possible UN amphibious assaults against these areas probably tying up considerable portion en's over-all reserve force. In support this theory is rept that 10 - 15,000 en trps were engaged organizing defensive psns in Incheon-Seoul complex prior to present UN offensive. Other repts tell of considerable activity & concentration trps around critical areas Chinnampo, Wonsan & Hungnam.

In addition this apparent drain upon local (within Korea) reserves, aval info indicates sits on other fronts also requiring Chinese Communists commit trps in ever-increasing nbrs. There have been nbr repts, not yet confirmed, that portions of 3d CCF Fld Army have been returned to China, and that CCF is moving additional trps to E China. Both these moves indicative of en's concern over possibility Nationalist invasion mainland from Taiwan.

Anti-Communist guer activity appears definitely on increase in China. One rept 24 Jan (unconfirmed) indicates activities of Kuomintang guer army in Shanghai area have resulted in urgent rqst to Peiping for immediate provision reinforcements for this area.

Support of Tibetan and Indo-Chinese campaigns are also syphons on main CCF trp reservoir. In addition all these commitments of course, is daily toll taken-by UN opns, disease, & severe winter weather. Effects these far-flung commitments and hvy rate attrition on Chinese Comm trps may soon begin to show in en opns. Although no concrete evidence of such at moment, these are significant factors which could well affect en's potential in implementation of future plans.

TELECON 326 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-9-  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750324

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 326 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4364 DTD 10 FEB 51 CONTINUED

Relative probability of adoption: No change.

F. Completed lift air drop 7 Feb Chinese anti-morale lifts 500,000 serial 6005 & good trmt lifts 200,000 serial 7028. Also Korean anti-morale lifts 340,000 serial 9010 & good trmt lifts 100,000 serial 1042. Completed lift air drop 8 Feb Chinese anti-morale lifts 500,000 serial 6001 and good trmt lifts 200,000 serial 7028. Also Korean anti-morale lifts 340,000 serial 9011 and good trmt lifts 100,000 serial 1042.

G. Nothing to rept.

(ENE FEC-2)

FEC-3

SECRET

OFFICIAL

Ref DA-3

No significant developments.

(END FEC-3)

FEC-4

SECRET

OFFICIAL

Eighth Army SITREP Nbr 568 for pd ending 102500. 1 Feb 51 repts fol: Ident and OB: 1 Chinese PW 2d Bn, 446th Regt, 249th Div, 50th CCF Army capt'd vic CS 3138 on 8 Feb 51 by elms US 3d Div. Two Chinese PW's 2d Bn, 449th Regt, 150th Div, 50th CCF Army capt'd vic CS 4139 6 Feb 51 by elms US 1st Cav Div. 1 Chinese PW 2d Bn, 342d Regt, 114th Div, 38th CCF Army capt'd vic CS 6642 by elms US 24th Div 9 Feb 51. 3 Chinese PW's, tentatively ident members 2d Con, 1st Bn, Regt unkn, 198th Div, 66th CCF Army, loc of capture unkn, by elms 8th ROK Div 9 Feb 51. These PW's state their unit loc vic Hongchon DS 0272. Agent repts obsvg southward mvmt of 500 CCF trps on 3 Feb and 2-3000 CCF trps mvg fr Hwachon to Chunchon on 4 Feb 51. Agent further reptd est CCF div mvg fr Hongchon to Pangam-Ni DS 2874 on 7 Feb 51. Agent obs est 300 CCF dug in on E side Hoengsong-Hongchon rd aprx 4 km's S Hongchon.

(END FEC-4)

FEC-5

RESTRICTED

OFFICIAL

Ref Note 3 TT 4350

Initial requisition nbr EVIL SIG II-C 627 specified marinex shpmt of AN/UIQ-1, subsequent radio rqstd air shpmt of 4 PA sets and remainder come marinex.

TELECON 326 PART 2

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

~~SECRET~~

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ON  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 326 PART 2 NR : DA TT #364 10 FEB 51 CONTINUED

New subject: GM Tech Service submitted requisition BB-52 to GD SPMR for T/O & E items equipment for lift and loudspeaker company Army Eight to be shipped by water. Subsequent radio msgd that 3 Davidson presses and copy camera fr this can be air lifted soon as possible.

(END REC-5)

REC-6

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

REUR Note 1, TT #342

Concur desirability treating certain psywar lifts as classified items. Several lifts used prev have been treated as classified prior to actual drop, because of mil security considerations, and in case of few others, dissemination has been restricted to all agencies directly concerned. Agree that more specific classification procedure, applicable even after air drop of lift, would be valuable some instances.

New subj: For some time efforts have been underway to obtain panel Chinese and NK prisoners for pretesting lifts and related purposes. No solution has been found to problem getting panel to Japan without notification of an govt as required by Geneva Convention. Consequently consideration is being given to use of such a panel in Korea, with lifts being tested with panel by Army Eight Psywar Staff. Because of timeliness factor, tests would probably be subsequent to initial air drop most cases, but even so could be expected give better idea effectiveness theme or presentation and thus permit revision or modification.

New subj: REUR mention of discussion of themes by Inter-dept Foreign info orgn established by NSC, suggest consideration of theme of Chi Commie purge measures, for use both to Korean civs and to an soldier, especially Chinese. Repts mounting, fr both communist and Nationalist sources, of wholesale purge underway in Communist China. For Chinese soldiers in Korea, propaganda

TELECON 326 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

-11-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG/PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 326 PART 2     DIR : DA TT 4364     10 FEB 51     CONTINUED

on these lines would fit with theme suffering families under Communist rule while sons and husbands die foreign war. Consensus planning grp here is that purge theme can be usefully exploited to Korean civ as well, along lines somewhat different those for Chinese audiences. Specifically, this would involve showing Koreans by concrete example and with reference to nearby country what communism means in practice. Immediate goal would be discrediting Communism and dispelling belief Communism could be tried and discarded if it did not work in Korea. Would avoid any emphasis on arousing sympathy for Chinese among Koreans who have troubles their own and in whom we vigorously trying to exploit traditional anti-Chinese feeling. This would be variation in approach not alteration of facts, and thus would not interfere with exploitation of same general theme to Chinese audiences along other lines.

(END FEC-6)

FEC-7

SECRET

OFFICIAL

Ref Note 1

Will answer soonest.

(END FEC-7)

FEC-8

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

Ref Note 2

Will answer soonest.

(END FEC-8)

FEC-9

SECRET

OFFICIAL

Ref Note 3

Will answer soonest.

(END FEC-9)

TELECON 326 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

-12-



REMOVED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECOM

~~SECRET~~

TELECOM 326 PART 2 -- NR : DA TF 4364 -- 10 FEB 51 -- CONTINUED

FEC-10

~~SECRET~~

OFFICIAL

Ref DA Note 4

This opn was under the gen control and coordination of Gen Hqs. The tac opn was conducted as a matter of route under the Commander of X Corps. The whole opn was conducted according to the usual norm and routine of American def tactics. Nothing extraordinary in orgn and practice was instituted and full info on such opn will be found in the text books setting forth the American doctrine. In this connection, the Brit Chiefs of Staff have a liaison off at this hq, Air Vice Marshal Bouchier, who reports in fullest detail all matters appertaining to the Korean campaign.

(END FEC-10)

FEC-11

~~SECRET~~

OFFICIAL

Ref Note 5

No press release this hq on typhus. We have used no numbered releases for some time to give Army Eight PIO more effectiveness. Typhus story explained by refugees and PW statement. No ref to other sources and related matters. Suggest typhus item not be given further prominence.

(END FEC-11)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, COMNAVPE, FEAF

TELECOM 326 PART 2

TELECOM



TOO : 101250 Z

~~SECRET~~  
-13-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~Secret~~  
TELECON  
AGENDA INCOMING

10 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASHINGTON AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4364 FOR 101200 Z  
SUBJECT : FAR EASTERN SITUATION

DA-4

WIND No 182

SOUTHEAST ASIA (SECRET)

USARMA Indo-China commented on 2 recent estimates of situation made by G-2 French forces North Viet Nam and French High Commissioner and Commander in Chief, General De Lattre.

As regards former estimate, observer agrees that recent Viet Minh attacks north of Hanoi had limited objectives, which were to seize highly productive rice area and contract French perimeter around Hanoi. Disagrees Chinese Communist aid to Viet Minh has ceased cites reports regiments Viet Minh 304th Div receiving new equipment in Caobang area and traffic between Nanning and Langson averaged 100 tons daily during second and third week January. Observer considers these reports indicate Chinese Communist aid returning Oct-Nov level, after temporary slack period.

Observer considers that conclusion that Viet Minh lack sufficient equipment to launch other major coordinated attacks reflects over-confidence Hanoi. French sources Saigon estimate Viet Minh have capability mounting another operation as large as recent one, possibly larger, during middle and latter part this month. Observer emphasizes, under present conditions, Chinese Communist intentions can remain concealed, until troops actually appear action.

As regards General De Lattre's estimate, observer considers General's reports regarding messages between Viet Minh representatives Bangkok and Hanoi, and Chinese Communist violations of Yunnan-Laos frontier, indicate Chinese Communist preparations may be in progress, which may have broader significance than aid to Viet Minh in Tonkin. Observer believes De Lattre's opinion that "Chinese Communist demonstrations on Thai Border was dangerous possibility" was slip of tongue, and that he meant Burma-Laos Border. Viet Minh concentrations and build up Western Laos, Thai Govt measures expel undesirable

TELECON 361

AGENDA

~~Secret~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER

SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH  
AGENDA INCOMING  
TELECON



TELECON 361 NR : DA TT 4364 10 FEB 51 CONT'D

Viet Namee from Thailand, would provide encouragement for such demonstration. De Lattre concerned at possibility Chinese Communist strategy calls for flanking movement through Burma and Thailand. French General Staff believes that Chinese Communists could take Burma without serious combat and Thai resistance would be negligible. Observer concludes that, in conjunction with assistance to Viet Minh in form logistic support and limited participation by "volunteer" troops, Chinese Communists could initiate flanking move of kind described.

United States official from Bangkok, commenting on De Lattre's estimate, believes that msgs between Viet Minh representatives confirm previous reports that Viet Minh are winding up "official affairs" Thailand and transferring them to Rangoon. Reporting officer mentioned Viet Minh have been preparing steadily take over Laos and coordinate attacks this state with major offensive throughout Indo-China. He concludes that whether such offensive would occur conjunction with Chinese Communist flanking movement to west still is matter conjecture.

Comment: Above comments on two French estimates are considered sound. Agreed that speculation regarding possible future Chinese Communist flanking movement through Burma and Thailand increasing. Another possibility Viet Minh peace overtures may be used provide "smoke screen" for future Chinese Communist-Viet Minh moves.

(END DA-4)  
DA NOTE 1  
SECRET

Reference DA TT 4353, FEC NOTE 2, according to press reports, PWs who were released had received Communist indoctrination. Would appreciate information by TELECON as to type and methods of indoctrination together with any other pertinent details or highlights.

Advance distribution of these reports of interrogation by priority air would also be appreciated.

(END DA NOTE 1)  
DA NOTE 2  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Attn PSYWAR G-2

VOA anxious to exploit such themes mentioned your weekly plans as China Comm Economic exploitation of Korea incldg confiscation of food, colonializing Korea and mil control over NK forces. Can unclassified documentation and/or illustrative material on such

TELECON 361

CONSULT ACRYDQ-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

~~Secret~~  
Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



AGENDA INCOMING  
TELECON

TELECON 361 NR : DA TT 4364 10 FEB 51 CONT'D

themese be furnished PSYWAR DA on continuing basis for wide dissemination through VOA and other Media?

(END DA NOTE 2)

DA NOTE 3

SECRET

Attn PSYWAR G-2

ROK leaflet 8007 forwarded through USMAGROK written in very bad Chinese. Suggest distribution be suspended and other ROK leaflets screened carefully. Letter follows.

(END DA NOTE 3)

DA NOTE 4

SECRET

G-3/DA to G-3 FEC

To obtain data on the organization and conduct of an opposed withdrawal by sea, the British Joint Staff Mission has requested info on the Hungnam evacuation. Your comment and elaboration requested on the following queries posted in the request.

A. By whom and on whose advise were the evacuation beaches decided upon?

B. Was the evacuation controlled by X Corps Hq or was a special "joint embarkation hq" established in the bridgehead area?

C. What was the general organization of assembly areas and beaches etc., and how were they staffed and controlled?

D. Was a system of "joint fire support control" established in the final stages of evacuation to coordinate defensive fires of warships, aircraft and artillery?

E. Was a special air defense control established in the bridgehead to coordinate AA and fighter aircraft defense?

F. Were any lessons learned regarding the control and loading of shipping employed in the withdrawal?

G. Were priority decisions taken regarding vehicles and equipment to be evacuated or destroyed? Were such decisions easily implemented and who made them?

(END DA NOTE 4)

DA NOTE 5

SECRET

G-2 from G-2

Has press release been made that the Chinese Communist Army has Typhus? Desire answer on 101200 Z conference.

(END DA NOTE 5)

TELECON 361

AGENDA  
CONSULT CRYPTO CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER 7506 24  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
5016 BRANCH  
AGENDA INCOMING

TELECON 361    NR : DA TT 4364    TELECON    10 FEB 51    CONT'D

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, PFAF, COMNAVFE

TELCON 361

AGENDA  
~~Secret~~  
-4-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

*Cinc*

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

9 February 1951

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCFE  
NR : DA TT 4353  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

*B*

Present Washington:

Col G L Church  
Col R L Goerder  
Col H O Patterson  
Capt R H Rodgers  
Mr R H Ingersoll  
Mr J C Erskine  
Lt Col W F Kaufman  
Cdr C H Mead  
Maj C E Haydock  
Capt W M Pope Jr  
Lt W C Sherman

G-2  
AFOIN  
JCS  
ONI  
State  
CIA  
G-3  
JIG  
G-4  
G-2  
ONI

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION



TELECON 360 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 2 OUTGOING

9 February 1951

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCPAC AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4353  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:  
Lt Col J H Keller  
Lt Col J L Culp  
Lt Col R E Benson  
LCdr T G Curtis  
Capt M A Reynolds  
Capt M M Ferguson

G-3  
G-2  
G-1  
AFIO COMNAVFE  
ADI FEAF  
G-3

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
Additional Conferees:  
Col A C Goodwin Jr

FEC NOTE 1

SECRET

OFFICIAL

FROM G-1 to G-1

DA msg 82893 advised 2 white stripes and 1 blue band on the Korean svc ribbon. Total width 1 3/8 inches. Widths of the 3 bands does not equal width of ribbon. Informal info recd indicates ribbon has 1/8 inch white stripe in center. If possible reqst immediate advice on ribbon description before close of TELECON.

(END FEC NOTE 1)

FEC-1

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF DA-1

A. Army

Adv twd Seoul continues progres; resistance lite I Corps zone, mod to hvy opposite IX Corps. ROK units repulsed 2 sizeable

TELECON 360 PART 2 TELECON

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 360 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONT'D

counterattacks X Corps zone but w/d under 3d atk; other units cont advg. ROK Army mvd fwd along entire line; 10-mi gain registered on E coast as en reptdly w/d.

Dur 8 Feb, 25th Div scored gains up to 3 mi against little opposition except along Suwon-Yongdungpo hwy where TF DOLVIN drove en N fr vic CS 1643 but w/d for nite after encountering stiff resistance vic CS 1645. Air-arty inflicted hvy en cas. 24th Inf advd behind TF BARTLETT to line CS 0540-CS 0443-CS 0844 while Turk Brig advd to CS 0844-CS 1344. 35th Inf secured psns along line CS 1543-CS 1943; 15th ROK Regt drove en gp N fr CS 2043 & contd adv to CS 2044-CS 2344. 25th Inf Div contd atk 9 Feb, mvg fwd unopposed. No en contact reptd 3d US Div zone NE of Suwon 8 Feb. 65th Inf adv to CS 2743 & CS 2942 and 7th Inf reached line CS 3342-CS 3540.

1st Cav Div's 5th Regt, atkg thru 8th Regt slightly S of Kyongan, drove 2 en cos N fr CS 4440 dur 8 Feb and occupied psns vic CS 4039-CS 4240 and CS 4539-CS 4641; co str en counteratk vic CS 4040 repulsed. 7th Cav made slight adv against mod resistance. En bn repulsed friendly ptrl vic CS 4840. 5th and 7th Cav Regts and Greek Bn resumed atk 9 Feb meeting some opposition. In 24th US Div zone, 19th Inf contd atk on 8 Feb encountering en regt SW of Yangpyong vic CS 5940 & en bn vic CS 6140 dur adv to CS 6039-CS 6141-CS 6340. 21st Inf remained in psns vic CS 6741 and CS 6943-CS 7543; ptrls encountered co-size en grps vic CS 6443 and CS 6643. 19th ROK Regt, atchd to 24th US Div, encountered hvy opposition vic CS 5739 and CS 5740 and established def psns vic CS 5639-DC 5939. 5th Inf remained in reserve. 19th ROK Regt meeting hvy resistance vic CS 5639 AM 9 Feb.

In X Corps zone, elms 23d Inf adv slowly against en unk str E of Yangpyong fr vic CS 8548 to vic CS 8347 and elms 9th Inf engd another en force vic CS 9246; at last rept, these engmts still in progress. En bn loc on high grd vic CS 8749 atkd by 1 bn ea of 9th and 23d Inf dur 8 Feb; friendly trps dug in at 1700. 10th Regt of 8th ROK Div advd NW of Hoengsong to CS 9954.

TELECON 360 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-3-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 360 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONT'D

CS 0053 and DS 0051 with elms contacting en co vic CS 9755. 16th ROK Regt last reptd vic CS 9853 in contact with hostile co while 21st Regt contacted 2 en cos S of Hongchon vic DS 0559 and DS 0661; elms later engd en bn vic DS 0359. 27th Regt of 5th ROK Div sustained sizeable en atks during 8 Feb. Prev rept atk caused 1st Bn w/d to vic Yudong DS 2760 where another atk by reinfd en bl also forced friendly unit to w/d; bn assembling vic DS 2543. 2d Bn 27th Regt repulsed atk by another reinfd en bn vic DS 2849-DS 3247. 27th Regt, less 1st Bn, in pans DS 2748-DS 2949-DS 3448, NW of Pyongchang. 35th ROK Regt capt'd high grd vic DS 1955 and 36th ROK Regt advd to DS 1849, DS 2147 and DS 2346, all against lite opposition. 7th US Div, maintaining def pans in Pyongchang (DS 4735) area, no contact. 3d ROK Div, placed under opnl control X Corps, preparing for mvmt to new sector.

8th Regt of 7th ROK Div drove en bn NW fr pt 6 mi NW of Pyongchang vic DS 4544 to line DS 4047-DS 4349 where en increased to regt str. Progress of 3d Regt unreptd. 5th ROK Regt advd to DS 4858-DS 5463 against lite opposition. 29th Regt of 9th ROK Div advd to gen line DR 5658-DR 5959-DS 6365; resistance not reptd. 28th ROK Regt established contact with I ROK Corps vic DS 7174. En apparently w/d on E coast as Cap Div elms reptdly were advg at will. 1st ROK Regt entered Chumunjin (DS 8594) after A 10-mi adv unopposed. Cav ROK Regt advg W reached DS 7271, 13 mi SE of Kangnung. 26th Regt contd adv, progress or opposition not reptd.

TELECON 360 PART 2

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~TELECON~~

TELECON 350 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONT'D

B. Air:

Dur 24 hr pd endg 082400 I: UN acft under FEAF control flew 768 sorties inclg 272 transport, 39 ftr control, 20 recon, 437 combat of which 37 by USMC, 16 by RAAF, 11 by SAAF and 3 by ROKAF. Of 98 close spt sorties, 23 in I Corps, 67 in IX Corps, 4 in A Corps, 4 in III ROK Corps sectors. 267 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 92 areas incldg Ilsan-Ni, Mahyon-Ni, Yangyang, Kilchu and Sukehon. 10 counter air sorties were flown: 8 on escort and 2 on CAP. 15 nite intruder acft atkd tgts in 17 areas inclg Yokpo, Pyongyang and Kycmipo. 22 lite bars atkd tgts in 9 areas inclg EB 6687, EA 3664 and CV 7418.

FEAF Bom Com flew 26 eff sorties: 98th BG: 6 acft vis bbd Toksil-Li; bbs walked thru W half of city area and covered hwy approach to brge. 2 acft vis bbd hwy at CV 5550; BB pattern covered hwy area. 4 acft vis bbd Komusan RR bridge EB 5763; 1 direct hit on brge. 5 acft vis bbd Komusan RR brige EB 5763; 1 direct hit on brge. 5 acft vis bbd Churon-jang RR brge EB 5102; bbs of 1 acft walked across brge with prob dam to brge. 1 acft vis bbd hwy at EB 5834 and EB 5954 with prob dam and RR at EB 5752 with no dam. 4 acft vis bbd RR and hwy at BV 7369; BB pattern covered tgt area. 3 acft vis bbd RRR and hwy at BV 7369; bbs of 1 acft hit RR and extended across hwy. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft accomplished nite photo mission with results unreptd.

FEAF 315th Air Div (COCAR) 272 sorties airlifted 1,375 psgrs, 613 evacs and 1,028.6 tons of freight of which 196.2 tons of wire and ammo were dropped at DS 0735.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 25 acft: 19th BG with 12 acft and 307th BG with 12 acft radar bbd Hamhung with unobsvd results. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft accomplished vis surveillance with good results.

FEAF claims en losses for pd: Pers 236, vehs 27 and 19, RR cars 2 and 97, sup carts 5 and 2, en occ bldgs 1 and 7, sup bldgs 363 and 434, sup dumps 2 and 1, whses 1 and 1, RR brges 1 and 4, hwy brges 1 and 2, pack animals 4, gun pens 2, water towers 1 and 1, tunnels 11 dam, bulldozer 1 dam. Food storage depot 1 dam, RR track cuts 5.

Opns planned for 10 Feb 51: B-29s: 60 cmbt ready (CR), 25 to be employed (TBE). 19th BG: 1 Tarzon equipped acft atk hwy brge at Kanggye BA 9735, 9 acft atk M/Y at Sunchon YD 5367, 3 acft conduct

TELECON 350 PART 2

~~TELECON~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 360 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONT'D

nite harassing atks on Pyongyang YD 3822. 307th BG: 4 acft atk RR brge at Songchon BU 5849, 4 acft atk RR brge at Seiryu YD 5322, 4 acft atk RR brge at YD 5569. Lite bmrs: 52 CR, 49 TBE. 252 CR, 248 TBE. Transports: 168 CR, 136 TBE.

C. Navy.

Korea E coast:

Air: TF 77 replenished 8 Feb.

Surface: Manchester helicopter recon 8 Feb Kangnung to Kosong revealed en mvmts northward fr Kangnung and fluid condition in that area; condition of rds indicates much pedestrian and veh use fr Kangnung to Yangyang; evidence indicate mvmt turns inland at Yangyang; no coastal traffic, no attempts to repair brges Yangyang N to Kosong.

No fire missions nite 7 Feb for Kangnung bombardment grp Manchester, English, Warramunga, Tacoma, Sausalito: but Lind and Borie fired illumination and interdiction N of Kangnung; Warramunga and Lind 8 Feb contd bombardment using helicopter spot to fire on en trps mvg over brge; Borie departed for Mikykuko on special mission; minesweeping scheduled begin 10 Feb Wonsan area; Chandler rejoined TF 77 fr escort Missouri to Yongdok.

Mines: None reptd.

Korea W Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes fr Bataan CVL-29 flew 48 sorties: Struck trp emplacements in Inchon area to Anyang; started fires Wolmi-Do; destroyed 3-story sup whse, 4 smaller bldgs Inchon; atkd trp concentrations in trenches; damaged dug-in sup dumps.

Surface: St Paul, Hank, & Ceylon at Inchon on gun fire spt: St Paul fired 141 rds 8-in & 108 rds 5-in SE Inchon at trps, assy areas, & communication lines; expended 121 rds 5-in Wolmi-Do; Hank fired on villages, rds, trp areas; expended 396 rds 5-in, results

PART 2 TELECON 360

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~

-6-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 360 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONT'D

unobsvd; Ceylon expended 10 rds 6-in at trp concentrations; Black Swan & Everteen fueled & resumed Bird Dog ptrl duties; Tutira & ROK craft on ptrl. Missouri arrived Inchon; Lofberg & Bole, diverted for fueling, to arrive Inchon afternoon 9 Feb.

Mines: None reptd.

Formosa Strait: Rowan on ptrl; no unusual sightings reptd.

La Perouse Strait: No unusual sightings reptd.

D. Nothing to rept.

E. Wea:

Summ for pd 081800 I to 091800 I: Korea, oves mid and brkn to ovest low clds in all areas. Ceilings 1,500 to 3,000 ft. Vis restricted in lite snow showers. N of 39 deg began clearing near end of pd.

Fest for pd 091800 I to 101800 I: Korea, gradual improvement, becoming mostly clear by early morn with few low clds during day. Good vis after 100500 I.

(END FEC-1)



PART 2 TELECON 360

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-7-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 360 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEC NOTE 2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

Fol info was recd this date fr G-2, Army Eighth:  
Aprx 22 American and British and 15 ROK PW's were released in Seoul. Pers involved being interrogated and will be evacuated thru med channels. PW's were released in Seoul and told to proceed S on MSR and they would contact 1st Cav. They obsvd 4 tks dug in N side Han River and underwater brge near CS 184557. While in Seoul, they obsvd 7 tks and CCF mvg N and E out of Seoul (mostly E). Above based on preliminary interrogation, subsequent interrogation may change details.

(END FEC NOTE 2)  
FEC -2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-2

Mil sit.

A. Grd opn past 24 hrs:

1. Points of contact: CS 1643, CS 1645, CS 2043, CS 4040, CS 4440, CS 4541, CS 4840, CS 5339, CS 5639, CS 5739, CS 5740, CS 5940, CS 6139, CS 6140, CS 6240, CS 6443, CS 6643, CS 8347, DS 8650, CS 8749, CS 8853, CS 9246, CS 9755, DS 0359, DS 0559, DS 0661, DS 1848, DS 1850, DS 1955, DS 2147, DS 2446, DS 2760, DS 2849-DS 3247, DS 4047-DS 4349, DS 4544 and fol in rear areas: CQ 8604, DR 8404, DR 8406, ER 1700 and ER 2318.

2. En OB changes: Negative.

3. US Army (See sit in brief).

4. ROK Army (See sit in brief).

5. Activities in rear areas:

En rear areas: Dur night 7-8 Feb, air obsvd total 1345 en vehs of which 1193 were mvg S.

B. Air opns past 24 hrs (See sit in brief).

C. Navy opns (See sit in brief).

D. En capabilities:

(1) Defend Han River bridgehead.

(2) Resumption of the offensive.

TELECON 360 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

MACARTHUR  
ARCHIVES  
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

8  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 360 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED

- (3) Reinforce with NK and CCF.
  - (A) Rehabilitated NK Corps.
- (4) Co-ordinated guer opns in rear areas.
- (5) Co-ordinated offensive/defensive air opns.

Discussion of en capabilities:

- (1) Reinforce with NK and CCF:
  - (A) Rehabilitated NK Corps:

It has become apparent that reorganization and rehab of NKA has aimed at maintaining corps with normal complement of a minimum of 3 divs. This doubtless is effort to parallel organization CCF with NK Corps being analogous to CCF Army (Corps). Folg this basis, it is most probably that NK VI, VII and VIII Corps, which may possibly make front-line appearance soon after 1 March, will be formed with 3 divs ea, making total of 9 reinfmt or possibly replent divs to shoulder UN pressure for battered NK and CCF elms now bearing brunt of fighting. This potential would be further augmented by III and IV NK Corps, whose divs have had some 2 months rest. However, typhus has made terrific inroads on former corps. No info available on the str of rear-area corps, but believed when ea of above rehab corps is committed, it may be lacking in pers due to general difficulties of NK trained manpower problems.

Although possible that NKA may have more grandiose ideas of organization on higher plane encompassing formation of armies, believed that any such project would bog down and actually result in a "paper expansion", for example, designating regts as divs.

E. Nothing to rept.

F. Completed 1flit air drop 6 Feb Chinese anti-morale 1flits 500,000 copies serial 6001 and good treatment 1flits 200,000 copies serial 7028. Also Korean anti-morale 1flits 540,000 copies serial 9011.

G. Nothing to rept.

(END FEC-3)

FEC-3

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REUR DA-3

A fire of 2.5 hrs duration broke out at noon, 8 Feb, at Pusan

TELECON 360 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG/BER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

TELECON 360 PART 2 NR : IA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED

POE terminal (mainland). Issues as fol:

Drum filling plant, steam boiler plant, 1 loco, 9 box cars,  
151 drums lub and other oils, 1720 1-quart cans lub oils, 105 5-gal  
cans lub and other oils, 2 drums jet fuel, 231 drums avgas 80-100-  
115, 2381 drums avgas 80, 134 drums kerosene, 39 drums diesel, 3700  
empty drums.

A temporary drum filling plant now in opn, and action to rebuild  
facility underway.

(RWD FDC-3)

(FDC-4)

SECRET

OFFIC LAL

Army Eight SITREP Nov 565 for pd ends 091500 1 Feb 51 repts fol:  
Ident and CB: 1 Chinese PW (Warrent off) ren Co, 447th Regt, 149th  
Div, 50th OCF Army captd vic CS 3834 on 8 Feb by US 7th ACV. This  
PW stated 149th Div CP loc CS2544 and that according to regt polit-  
ical off the 35th, 39th and 40th OCF Armies are org B to relieve  
the 50th OCF Army. 2 Chinese PW's Security Co, 442d Regt, 148th Div,  
50th OCF Army captd vic CS 2244 on 6 Feb by 15th ACV Regt. 8 Chinese  
PW's 2d Bn, 449th Regt, 150th Div, 50th OCF Army captd vic CS 4037  
by US 8th Cav on 8 Feb 51. 2 Chinese PW's 449th Regt, 150th Div,  
50th OCF Army captd vic CS 4539 by US 8th Cav on 8 Feb 51. 1  
Chinese PW 337th Regt, 113th Div, 38th OCF Army captd vic CS 4635 by  
US 7th Cav on 8 Feb 51. 1 Chinese PW 334th Regt, 112th Div, 38th  
OCF Army captd vic CS 5035 by US 7th Cav on 8 Feb 51. 1 Chinese  
PW 337th Regt, 113th Div, 38th OCF Army captd vic CS 5037 by US  
8th Cav on 8 Feb 51. 1 Chinese PW (Lt Col, deserter) G-4, 150th  
Div, 50th OCF Army captd vic CS 4637 on 7 Feb 51. This PW stated  
50th OCF Army CP loc Kwangnyang-ai CS 2544 on 5 Feb. PW further  
stated he was informed by members 39th OCF Army that their army  
was loc vic Moyang CS 1574 on 8 Jan 51. PW stated according to  
150th Div CO that 42d and 66th OCF Armies have been orgd Eastern  
sec (Front) with 3 Armies of 3d Fld Army. PW asserted present w/d of  
OCF is planned "leaf from" pattern executed as a time gaining  
factor pending arr of reinforcements. PW stated total str of 150th Div,  
50th Army, 6 Feb, based on ration breakdown was 3,550 troops and str of  
50th OCF Army, according to Staff Off, G-4, 50th OCF Army was  
21,000 as of 1 Feb 51. 1

~~SECRET~~  
-10-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG FEB  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 360 PART 2 DA TT 4353 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED

Chinese PW 339th Regt, 113th Div, 38th CCF Army captd vic CS 6039 by US 19th RCT on 8 Feb 51. 1 Chinese PW 341st Regt, 114th Div, 33th CCF Army captd vic CS 5939 by US 19th RCT 8 Feb 51. 1 NK PW (deserter) 1st Bn, 3d Regt, 8th NK Div captd 8 Feb 51. 8th NK Div ordered to w/d and assemble in Yongdong-po CS 1654. PW further stated 47th NK Div opposing US 25th Div. A doc found on 1 ea dead by ROK 8th Div vic DS 0561 on 8 Feb 51 ident 594th Regt, 198th Div, 65th CCF Army, 16 unident NK dead were also found same area.

Source comment: 66th CCF Army last contacted vic 38th Parallel during 31 Dec-1 Jan 51, is presently tentatively carried as loc vic Singel-11 CS 4393. Agents rept continuing presence of 24th CCF Army CP (3d Fld Arm.) Army Eight grp at Naega-dong CT 4532 as of 6 Feb 51.

Source comment: Prev rept stated that CP closed into Naega on 10 Jan 51.  
(END FEB-4)



INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE

TELECON 360 PART 2

TELECON

T00 : 091149 Z

~~SECRET~~  
-11-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

8 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC  
IR : DA TT 4350  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:	
Col J A Casteel	G-2
Col E O Patteson	JCS
Mr H H Heintzelman	CIA
Mr R H Ingersoll	State
Lt Col W F Kaufman	G-3
Cdr F Welden	ONI
Lt Col R W Boyd	G-4
Lt Col H M Hutton	G-3
Maj L A Turk	JIG
Maj E F John	AFGIN-E
Capt W M Pope Jr	G-2
Lt L W Saadine	ONI

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

TELECON 358 PART 1

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~

MACARTHUR  
ARCHIVE  
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 2 OUTGOING

8 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCPAC AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4350  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:

Maj Gen C A Willoughby

Col A C Goodwin

Col T R Hannah

Lt Col R L Kolb

LCdr T W Newland

Capt J L Ehlinger

G-2

G-2

G-3

G-2

AFIO NAVFE

D/I FEAF

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
PEC-1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-1



A. Army

Along the entire UN front advances were repled by virtually all fwd units 7-8 Feb against generally moderate eny resistance. Hit and run tank-inf TPs are contg to open the way for advances by regular units. Principal en resistance was encountered by the 2 div TPs operating in W zone and spearheading the general adv. TP BARTLET encountered hvy opposition fr a firmly entrenched en on high grnd vic CS 1041; while to the E, TP DOLVIN advg along Seoul-Suwon rd repled engmts at CS 1543, CS 1641, CS 1642, CS1741 and CS1843 dur AM 7 Feb.

In 25th US Div zone, by evening 7 Feb, 24th US Inf secured psns vic CS 0537 - CS 0840, aprx 5 mi W Anyang; Turk Brig advd to vic CS 1341, 2 mi W Anyang, with light en contact; 35th US Inf advd

TELECON 358 PART 2

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~  
-2-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 358 PART 2    NR: DA TT 4350    8 FEB 51    CONT'D

to CS 1341 - CS 1842, about 1 mi N Anyang. 15th ROK Regt reptd no significant en contact as advs were made of 1,000-3,000 yds. In 3d Div zone elms 65th US Inf secured Hill 637 vic CS 2639, 6 mi E Anyang, against no en resistance. TF Fisher mvg N along Tanchon R Valley cleared mine flds vic CS 3239 and CS 3241 dur AM 7 Feb and advd to CS 3040 with no reptd en contact.

8th US Cav Regt advd against light to moderate resistance to pns about 10.5 mi N Kumyangjang; 7th US Cav Regt advd to CS 4939, 11 mi NW Ichon, where en contact encountered. Atchd Greek Bn encountered determined en resistance by est en co vic CS 5337 AM 7 Feb. Elms 19th US Inf 24th US Div forced est 2 en cos w/d fr vic CS 5838 at 071750 I after 6 hr engmt.

2d US Inf Div in X Corps zone contd advg 7 Feb against light en opposition; atched French Bn engd in fire fight with undet nbr en vic CS 7548 PM 7 Feb. 8th ROK Div cont to adv in zone against generally light en resistance. Est en bn encountered by friendly elms vic DS 1055 at 070900 I. 35th ROK Regt 5th ROK Div advg to DS 1552 encountered light en resistance at 071000 I; elms 27th ROK Regt forces to w/d slightly vic DS 3154 and DS 3351; reptd still in en contact night 6-7 Feb.

9th ROK Div elms contd to atk dur 7 Feb with no rept of progress recvd. Elms ROK Cav Regt ROK Cap Div secured Kusa (DS 8574) at 070630 against light resistance. Dur 6 Feb est 2 en bns offered increasing resistance to elsm 26th ROK Regt advg to gen vic DS 9070 and DS 9579.

Dur night 6-7 Feb, air reptd sighting 495 en vehs (428 mvg S) in the en rear. In friendly rear areas est 1,000 guers engaged by ROK police vic CS 8558 AM 7 Feb.

B. AIR:

During the 24 hr pd endg 072400 I: UN acft under FEAF control flew 713 sorties inclg 243 transport, 45 ftr control, 36 recon, 389 combat of which 16 by RAAF, 16 by SAAF, 6 by ROKAF and 36 by USMC. Of 132 close spt sorties, 40 in I Corps, 55 in IX Corps, 17 in X Corps, 12 in I ROK Corps, 4 in II ROK Corps, 4 in III ROK Corps

TELECON 358 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-3-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 358 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4350 8 FEB 51 CONT'D

sectors. 164 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 63 areas inclg Uijongbu, Suyu-Ri, Munsan, Namsi and Kaesong. 28 counter air sorties weree flown: 24 flew escort and 4 flew CAP. 16 night intruder acft atkd tgts in 13 areas inclg CV 7030, Seoul, Majon-N1 and Masan-N1. 24 light bmsr atkd tgts in 5 areas inclg EA 2733, EB 5109 and EA 4066.

FEAF BOM COM flew 26 eff sorties: 307th BG: 12 acft vis bbd road network Kanggye to Changjin with bb hits on roads at 17 points. 19th BG: 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge at Chori DV 4549 with 1 span down and possibly 2 add spans down. 4 acft vis bbd hwy and RR at CA 1538 with good bb pattern on tgts. Three acft vis bbd RR line vic CA 0739 with rail cuts in 2 places. 1 acft vis bbd Chorwon with all bbs in city area. 1 acft vis bbd hwy bridge DV 4051 with poor results. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft accomplished bda of Hamhung and RR bridge CV 7416 with good results.

FEAF 315th Air Div (COCAR) 243 sorties airlisted 1466 psgrs. 1033 evacs and 623.3 tons of freight of which 14.7 tons of rations, ammo, signal wire and medical equip were dropped at DS 6157 and 72.7 tons of ammo were dropped at DS 0735 with exc results.

FEAF BOM COM today dispatched 25 acft: 98th BG: 25 acft vis bbd hws at the folg points: CV 5550, CA 4700, CA 4711, EB 5102, BV 7360 and EB 5863 with poor to exc results.

FEAF claims eny losses for pd: Pers 336, tk 1, vehs 21 and 50, RR cars 1 and 19, sup bldgs 324 and 394, sup dump 1, ammo dump 1, POL dump 1, RR bridges 1, and 4, pack animals 112, tunnels 2 and 1, fuel dump 1, sp sun 1, hwy bridge 1 dam, sup carts 5 dam, gun psns 2 dam, factory bldg 1 dam, bridges 4 dam.

Ops planned for 9 Feb 51: B-29s: 71 combat ready (CR), 24 to be employed (TBE). 307th BG: 4 acft atk by-pass bridge adjacent to RR bridge at Nanam EB 5919, 4 acft atk E RR bridge at Songjin EA 1602, 4 acft atk W RR bridge at Songjin EA 1602. 19th BG: 4 acft atk lines of comm at BV 7883, 4 acft atk lines of comm at CV 5845, 4 acft atk lines of comm at CV 5844. Light bmsr: 52 CR, 47 TBE. Ptrs: 265 CR, 263 TBE. Transports: 176 CR, 153 TBE.

C. Navy  
Korea E Coast:

TELECON 358 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-4-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 358 PART 2 NR : DA 44 350 8 FEB 51 CONTINUED

Air: TF 77 planes fr Princeton and Valley Forge flew 76 sorties PM 7 Feb: In Tanchon area dropped 2 spans RR bridge DV 6754, 4 spans RR bridge DV 2532, probable 1 span hwy bridge DV 9378; put 2 holes cen span hwy bridge DV 9784; bbd dam 25 RR cars, dest 1; dest 4 barracks and 3 brick bldgs; jet recon and night hecklers strafed and bbd trps, ox carts, wheelbarrows, handdrawn sleds, 5 tks, results unobsvd; at Changhung-N1 atk 20 boxcars, 20 coal cars, results unobsvd; dam 1 live loco and exploded tk car. Day recon obsvd route Kilchu to Hamhung gen inactive; night hecklers obsvd atkd vehs mvg S CV 8027; veh trfc fr all feeder roads to main hways started at dusk; night bridge repair at DV 8878.

Surface: on 6 Feb Lind and Warramunga in Nanam area fired on en hqs, ammo dump, trps barracks, bridge, results unobsvd. Day 6 Feb 3 LSMR's fire 760 rockets near Kangnung in spt trps. No fire missions 7 Feb for bombardment grp Kangnung. English, Chandler, Lind, and Lofberg replenished; Missouri, Lofberg, and Bole departed for Inchon, ETA 091000 I; Sperry enroute Sasebo to E coast Korea; Bayfield, Henrico, Okanogan, Noble, Montrose, Telefair, Mountrail, Winstron enroute E coast Korea to Inchon.

Mines: None reptd.

Korea W coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes fr Bataan flew 42 sorties 7 Feb: Dest 4 bldgs, 1 factory; atkd trps, sups, gun psns, and trenches in Inchon area, results unk; started large fire on Wolmi-Do; dest 20 small bldgs S of Seoul and 5 to 8 flak guns S of Chinnampo; provided air spot for St Paul and Hank near Inchon. Recon obsvd only friendlies on Haeju-Chinnampo coast; Ice unchanged; E of Haeju, Kanghwa Do, and Han River no boats sighted not prev disable or under ROK Navy control; nooacty on islands.

Surface: On 7 Feb St Paul and Hank at Inchon fired harassing interdiction, and call fire on trps, road junctions, whses, villages, trails, foxholes; flushed trps fr concealment in impact area; hits on trps in bldgs, foxholes, blockhouse; dest obs post; dest 4 bldgs, dam 3. CTG 95.1 in Ceylon arriving Inchon; Consort to join W coast ptrl. Cayuga at Kure.

Mines: None reptd.

Formosa Strait: Rowan relieved Henderson on ptrl; no unusual sightings reptd.

TELECON 358 PART 2

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~

-5-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 358 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4350 8 FEB 51 CONTINUED

La Perouse Strait: No unusual sightings repta.

D. No repta.

E. Weather:

Summary for pd 071800 I to 081800 I: Korea, clr until 080600 I, becoming brkn to ovest low, mid, scd high clds N of 38 Deg N. Vis good until 081200 I then restricted to 3-5 mi in rain showers.

Fest for pd 081800 I to 091800 I: Korea, brkn low clds, brkn to ovest mid and high clds until 090300 I, then becoming scd low clds occas brkn along E coast after 090300 I. Vis restricted in rain showers to 2-4 mi becoming 8 mi after 090300 I. Battle area min temp 20 deg F.

(End FEC-1)

TELECON 358 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-6-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~ TELECON

TELECON 358 NR : DA TT 4350 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED:

FEC-2:  
SECRET:  
OFFICIAL:



- R: f DA-2:  
M: 1 Sit:  
A. Grd Opns past 24 hrs:  
1. Pnts of contact: CS 1041, CS 1241, CS 1340, CS 1341, CS 1440, CS 1441, CS 1541, CS 1542, CS 1543, CS 1544, CS 1641, CS 1642, CS 1741, CS 1843, CS 2141, CS 2339, CS 3239, CS 3241, CS 3737, CS 3936, CS 4238, CS 4340, CS 4839, CS 5337, CS 5534, CS 5538, CS 5838, CS 6040, CS 6240, CS 6241, CS 7548, CS 8548, DS 0048, DS 0053, DS 0250, DS 0448, DS 0450, DS 0651, DS 1055, DS 1152, DS 1552, DS 1650, DS 3154, DS 3348, DS 3351, DS 3448, DS 8573, DS 8574, DS 9079, DS 9579 & fol in rear areas: CR 8558, DR 8403, DR 8404, DR 8602;  
2. Ident & OB: Neg.  
3. US Army (see sit in brief).  
4. ROK Army (see sit in brief).  
5. Rear Areas:  
(A) En: Dur nite 6-7 Feb, air obsvd total 495 en vehs of which 428 were mvg S. Air obsvd much evidence en trp and sup acty vic Monjang (YD 2030) at 070720 I. Air atkd 3 T-34 tks mvg S vic CV 5457 and 1 tk vic CV 5944 at 071325 I.  
(B) Friendly: Est 1,000 guers ergd by ROK Police vic CR 8558 AM 7 Feb; contact broken 071000 I by ROK Police. Elms 5th Mar Regt seized hill vic DR 8403 at 071430 I against lite resistance. Est 700 en offered lite resistance as B Co 5th US Mar Regt atkd twd Chorak (DR 8408) at 071330 I. Div elms repulsed counter-atk vic DR 8602.  
B. Air: Air opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief).  
C. Navy: Navy Opns (see sit in brief).  
D. En Capabilities:  
1. Defend Har Riv brghd.  
2. Resumption of the offensive.  
3. Reinforce with N Korean and Chinese Communist Forces.  
4. Coordinated guer opns in rear areas.  
5. Coordinated offensive/defensive air opns.  
Discussion of En Capabilities:  
1. See IT 4342.  
2. Resumption of the offensive:  
(a) Commitment of the II, III & V NK Corps: Recent statements by NK PWs indicate that the II and V NK Corps are committed to the offensive.  
750624

TELECON 358

TELECON  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON 358 NR : DA ~~SECRET~~ TELECON 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED:

Corps are schedule to resume the offensive on 20 Feb and the III NK Corps on 1 Mar. Additional interrogation rpts put up the fact that the 15th and 1 other NK Div have already been dispatched S to help relieve the pressure on the hard-hit II and V NK Corps. This diversionary offensive action on the S takes on added significance in the lve of the en's apparent determination to hold the Han Ergend as has been pointed out in recent TELECONs.

3. Reinforce with NK and CCF:

(a) NKA Mvmt fr Manchuria: Recent info indicates that NK units of div str may have began mvg S fr Manchuria or Nanam (EB 5818) after having completed reorganization and tng. The rptd mvt being conducted during darkness to minimize detection by UN acft, might presage a future NK build-up on the operational front.

It is known that the N Korean VI, VII and VIII Corps have been located generally astride the Korea-Manchurian Border. It is not unlikely that all or a part of these Corps may be ordered or are already en route S to reinforce or replace the war-weary and debilitated NK trps now confronting UN Forces.

4. Coordinated Guer Opns in Rear Areas: The most recent evaluation in guer str again points up the contd threat posed by this en capability. Rpts fr various sources support the belief that four areas, i.e., Taejon, Taegu, Chinju and Kyongju are the current primary objectives of en guers. Acty rpts and directions of infiltrations tend to confirm this. It is well to note, however, that the over-all guer acty has become noticeably less since UN Forces initiated offensive opns. The area contiguous to Uisong (DR 7322) is the exception and this is attributable to the aggressive anti-guer campaign being project-d by the 1st Mar Div.

The flwg comments taken fr X Corp's periodic intell rpt Nbr 129 are considered significant and applicable to over-all guer situation:

"The lessening of guer raids and ambushes in the Corps Rear Area should not be considered as an indication that the rear area is clear of en gps and bands. The successful anti-guer measures adopted by X Corps Units have done much twd reducing the str of the en bands, but the remnants still remain in the area and are capable of harassing action. Furthermore, the situation is not as favorable for lge scale guer action as it was when the en was advancing and guer action hindered UN counter-measures. Therefore, it would be wise for the guers to bide their time and wait for a more favorable period when their efforts would bring greater premiums."

5. Coordinated Offensive/Defensive Air Opns: The mounting of only a fairly substantial hostile fighter acft effort dur the period 21-28 Jan and the apparent latent effort since the initiation of

TELECON 358

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 358 NR : DA TT 4350 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED: -----

UN offensive are not construed grounds for lessening the threat posed by this significant en capability. While the en continues to use "safe" Manchurian Aflds as bases fr which he launches sporadic sorties against UN Forces, it is unsound to anticipate that he does not plan the use of some of the 24 more important afls in Northern Korea, many of which, according to rpts, are being constantly repaired and readied for operational use. In this connection rpts indicate the en is endeavoring to build up a stockpile of sups in areas of some of the afls in NK-held Korea.

En pilots have confined their air opns to NW Korea primarily and have not ventured in force S of the operational front. This is understandable when I considers that the combat radius of the MIG-15, equipped with one 33 gal droppable external tank under ea wing, is believed to be approximately 245 nautical miles. Antung, fr which the MIG-15s are currently operating, is approximately 220 airline nautical miles fr Suwon. Obviously, the distance involved would permit the MIG-15 very little time over the front line, unless the fuel capacity is materially increased or afls nearer the front are used for bases of opn. The en, by declining to use Korean Aflds at the present time, thereby safeguards any future plans he may have for his air weapons. Moreover, as UN Forces advance N, shortening the distance between the front and en afls presently being used, an increase in hostile acft acty may be expected. (Edited and concurred in by Deputy for Intelligence FEAF).

Relative probability of adoption D (1) in conjunction with D (3), (4), & (5); D (2) in conjunction with D (3), (4) & (5).

E. No rpt.

F. Flwg is summ of Advance Policy Guidance (Wkly Opns Plan) 11 thru 17 Feb.

Part first: For Korean civs:

1. Tide of battle. Hit hard on theme that Communists are being forced back by UN power and determination. Do not use anything suggesting they are withdrawing voluntarily or for political reasons. Communists will probably try to alibi defeat by claiming withdrawal shows their desire for peace. Indicate Communists being defeated because of incompetent leadership and own soldiers knowledge fighting unjust war for alien ideology.

2. Red China an aggressor. Cont hvv exploitation UN branding Red China aggressor. Several pnts Chou En Lai Speech

TELECON 358

TELECON  
CONSULT CRYPTO CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGREDED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 253 NR: DA TT 4350 9 FEB 51 CONTINUED: -----

rejecting peaceful settlement can be exploited. For Korean civs perhaps most useful is Chinese attempt link Korea and Formosa questions making Korea pawn in domestic Chinese political fight.

3. Korean rice for China. Two rpt: describe campaign collect rice fr N Korean farmers to relieve famine in China. Use as development of gen theme Communist economic exploitation and pnt out absurdity taking food fr starving Koreans feed starving Chinese, particularly since Chinese hardships largely result of Ch Communist policies such as rejection generous American food offers and perpetration costly aggression in Korea. Contrast with rice for refugees project successfully carried out in Kyongsang Pukto by Governor Cho Chae Chon showing patriotism of very high order unlike Communist tactics in NK.

Part second: For En soldiers:

1. Lack of air spt probably more direct value at present than related theme of hvy UN Air atks since plays on resentment as well as fear. For NK soldiers, also useful in throwing doubt on value of Chinese aid as guarantee of ultimate victory.

2. Frostbite: Cont play up themes of frostbite and lack of medical treatment. Do not refer to typhus or cholera epidemic rpt's since these are not yet sptd by detailed proof and in any event are subject to backfire fr Communist charges of UN germ warfare.

3. Good treatment of prisoners by UN Forces: Emphasize, with particular attn to med care, and tie in with human sea tactics (for Chinese only), and lack of air spt. Do not use return home as incentive with Chinese.

G. No rpt. (End FEC-2).



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

TELECON 358

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 358 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4350 8 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEC-3  
SECRET  
Official  
Ref DA-3

No Significant developments.

(End FEC-3)

FEC-4  
SECRET  
Official  
Ref DA Note 1

Attn: OP-3229 B-US Navy: HMCS Cayuga at Kure.

(End FEC-4)

FEC-5  
SECRET  
Official

Army Eight Sit Rep Nbr 562 for pd endg 081500 I Feb 51. Repts the folg ident and ob: 2 Chl PWs, 442d Regt, 148th Div, 50th Army captd vic CS 2140 and CS 2239 on 7 Feb 51. 6 CCF PW's ident 443d Regt, 148th Regt, 50th Army, 1 PW captd vic CS 2240, 5 PW's captd vic Anyang by elms US 25th Div 7 Feb 51. 1 CCF PW captd vic CS 2738 by 65th RCT on 7 Feb 51, ident 446th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army. 1 PW CCF, captd vic CS 4638 by elms US 1st Cav Div on 7 Feb 51, ident 337th Regt, 113th Div, 38th CCF Army. This PW stated his bn loc gen area CS 4738 on 4 Feb 51, however, presently believed loc vic CS 4739. 1 CCF PW captd vic CS 4536 on 7 Feb 51 by elms 1st Cav Div ident 337th Regt, 113th Div, 38th CCF Army. 3 PW's CCF captd vic CS 4037 by elms 1st Cav Div on 7 Feb 51, ident 449th Regt, 150th Div, 50th CCF Army. These PW's surrendered reptly as result propaganda broadcast 071200 I Feb, further stated their co w/d fr hill 497 to NE (date unk). 1 CCF PW (off), 449th Regt, 150th Div, 50th CCF Army captd vic CS 4637 on 7 Feb 51. 1 CCF PW, 341st Regt, 114th Div, 38th Army captd vic CS 6743 by US 21st RCT on 7 Feb. 1 CCF PW, 341st Regt, 114th Div, 38th CCF Army captd vic CS 6743 on 7 Feb by US 21st RCT. ROK HID agent reptd that adv party of 50th CCF (?) trp fr 37th CCF Army arr Yangyang DT 6714 on 4 Feb 51.

Source comment: The 37th CCF Army (Ind) 3d Fld Army last contacted by ROK 5th Div vic 38th Parallel dur 31 Dec 50-01 Jan 51.

TELECON 358 PART 2

TELECON

CONSULT ~~CRYPTO~~-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

-11-

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



DECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 358 PART 2 NR : DA TF 4350 8 FEB 51 CONTINUED

ROK returnee held captive by 7th NK Rifle Div stated CP I NK Corps and Corps trps loc gen area DS 2452-DS 2353-DS 1952. Also CP II NK Corps loc E-NE of DS 2049. Further II and V NK Corps will launch gen offensive 8 Feb. Off PW fr sep unit, V NK Corps capt'd 5 Feb vic DS 2742 stated Corps CP loc DS 2660. Off PW 9th NK Rifle Div stated Div C1 loc DS 3354. Another off PW fr 9th NK Div capt'd 6 Feb vic DS 2541 by ROK 27th Regt stated nite 5 Feb, 3d Regt this Div dept vic DS 5145 for vic DS 2936. Prev rept off PW fr Ron Ea V NK Corps stated Corps composed of 6th, 7th, 12th NK Rifle Divs. Also 9th and 27th NK Rifle Div, II NK Corps recently atch to 5th NK Corps. 4 PW's capt'd vic DS 4644 on 6 Feb ident 14th and 32d Regt of 7th NK Rifle Div. 3 PW's capt'd vic DS 5248 on 6 Feb ident 45th Regt, 31st NK Rifle Div. PW's stated their div was relieving the 27th NK Rifle Div. 1 PW capt'd vic DS 1940 on 7 Feb ident as member 47th NK Rifle Div. 14 PW's capt'd in US 25th Sec on 7 Feb ident 82d and 83d Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. 1 of these PW's stated 17th NK Div (Mech) was mvg to Incheon area presumable fr Seoul.  
(End RUC-5)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-3  
DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVPE



TELECON 358 PART 2

TELECON

TOO : 081148 Z

~~SECRET~~  
-12-

RECLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON  
AGENDA INCOMING

~~SECRET~~

8 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQS : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : AGENDA FOR 081200 Z  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION



(Wind) No. 180

East Pakistan (Confidential)

ALUSNA, Manila reports that port of Chittagong presently being used transshipment purposes, regards cargo destined China. Another source states that Russian ship now loading jute this port.

Comment: Chittagong is major port of East Pakistan and carries heavy burden in commerce of country. During last year port has been improved considerably, and there are now 13 berths capable handling ocean-going vessels.

This is first report such transshipment activity this port.

China (Confidential)

US Official, Bombay, reports cargoes consisting large amounts pharmaceuticals destined Communist China have been offloaded Bombay from two Isbrandtsen ships. Part of cargo has been fwd'd China and part will be fwd'd in near future of non UP flag ships.

Pharmaceuticals consist of wide variety items useful in combating disease and treating wounds of Communist Mil Forces.

Comment: Cargoes offloaded in order try avoid prosecution for violating US regulations which forbid US ships from carrying cargo Communist China.

Indonesia (Confidential)

Reported that two offs of Indonesian Army departed Djakarta 5 Feb for Formosa to observe Political Military situation. This departure, unannounced without fanfare, reported to be result of long-standing invitation of Chinese Nationalist Govt. Kuomintang supporters Indonesia hope for renewed relations on governmental level.

Comment: No international significance attached this rept. It is to be noted that Indonesia recognizes Chinese Communist Govt, but not Nationalist.

(End Wind)

DA Note 1.

Secret

From OP-3229 B-US Navy:

TELECON 357

AGENDA INCOMING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT ~~SECRET~~ BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 357 AGENDA INCOMING NR : 081200 Z 8 FEB 51 CONT'D

What is present location of HMCS Cayuga?  
(End DA Note 1)

DA Note 2

Secret

Re your FEC 6, TT 4297 and FEC 6, TT 4342.

Our comments on reported presence of Marshal Zhukov in Far East contained in DA 8, TT 4210, 9 Jan.

Evidence convincing that Zhukov Commander, URAL MD as late as Mar 1950. In Jun 50, he signed obituary of Signal Officer. Aug 1950, signed obit. of Col Gen Tsvetaev. Of interest that his name appeared after Malinovski, but before Timoshenko and Meretskov, and other MD Comdrs.

Others rpts covering past year indicate Zhukov, variously in East Germany, Comdr "Southern Frontier Army" in Odessa MD, Korea, China, and Thebalkans. We have no good evidence of Zhukov's transfer from URAL MD.

Similarly, Malinovski, Timoshenko, Bulganin, Konen, Voroshilov, or other prominent figures frequently reported in various critical areas.

Re Malinovski, he has recently been reported in Czecho. (As well as in Rumania) but report is believed false. Believed still in command Far East Forces.

Consider Zhukov's replacement of Malinovski entirely possible but cannot verify.

(End DA Note 2)

DA Note 3

Restricted Attn Psywar Br G-2.

Re Psywar Opns Report 27 Jan. In view of your recent tests demonstrating feasibility of mounting loudspeaker equipment on tks and in view of potentialities this equipment would it not be advisable to request air shipment of 9 PA Sets AN/UIQ-1 on your requisition Nr EVIL-SIG II C 627 or part thereof? This equipment is now enroute to SF Port for marinex shipment.

(End DA Note 3)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, JSPOG, DIPLOMATIC, FEAF, COMNAVPE

TELECON 357

AGENDA INCOMING

TOO : 081200 Z

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
BY TAG PER

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49 624

*circ*

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

PART 1 INCOMING

7 Feb 51 *B*

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCFE

NR : DA TT 4342

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:

Col J P Breden  
Col H O Pattenon  
Mr R H Ingersoll  
Mr D J Moe  
Cdr S C Loomis  
Lt Col W F Kaufman  
Lt Col R B Carleton  
Cdr C H Mead  
Lt Col H M Hutton  
Maj D L Evans  
Maj W J Morgan  
Capt W M Pope Jr  
Lt L W Sandine

G-2  
JCS  
State  
CIA  
ONI  
G-3  
G-4  
JIG  
G-3  
AFOIN  
JIG  
G-2  
ONI

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION



TELECON 356 PART 1

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750324

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 2 OUTGOING

7 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCPAC AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4342  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:	
Maj Gen C A Willoughby	G-2
Col A C Goodwin	G-2
Col T R Hannah	G-3
Lt Col B V York	G-2
LCdr H R Fleck	AFIO COMNAVRE
Maj S S Harris	ADI PEAR

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
REC-1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-1



A. Army

25th Div Tank-Inf TF's again conduct hit-and-run atks; other I and IX Corps elms in western sector register minor gains. X Corps in center, atks to within 8 mi of Hongchon against en force reinf'd regimental size, ROKA conts adv. En sustains hv cas in western and central sectors.

Each of the 3-pronged thrusts by TF BARTLET encountered sizeable en gps W of Anyang via CS 0841, CS 1041 and CS 1141 dur

TELECON 356 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-2-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

TELECON 356 PART 2    NR :DA TT 4342    7 FEB 51    CONT'D

atks 6 Feb. TF DOLVIN reptd insignificant contact dur adv N of Nayang vic CS 1742. Other 25th Div elms maintained psns gen along prev reptd line and conducted ptrlg opns; large en gps contacted vic CS 1241, CS 1543, CS 1640 and CS 2041. Elms 24th Inf repulsed 3-hr atk vic CS 0738 at 070550. In 3d Div zone, 65th Inf seized objs N of Suwon vic CS 2638 and CS 2938 against light resistance; 7th Inf adv to CS 3537 - CS 3837 meeting stiff opposition vic CS 3736. 15th Inf remained in reserve. TFs heavily engd vic CS 1041 and CS 1742 AM 7 Feb.

8th Cav Regt repulsed counteratk by en bn 7 mi S of Kwangju vic CS 4037 PM 6 Feb and occupied psns for night vic CS 4137 - CS 4727 while 7th Cav adv to line CS 4837 - CS 5437 against light resistance. Prev reptd atk against elms 7th Cav vic CS 5136 early AM 6 Feb was launched in bn size; atk repulsed after 4 hrs bitter fighting resulting est 300 en KIA compared friendly losses 1 KIA and 7 WIA. 24th Div units remained in psns dur 6 Feb after restoring psns which were lost as a result en atks in regt size vic CS 6742 and bn size vic CS 6542. 19th ROK Regt relieving 5th US Inf NW of Ichon vic CS 5737 to CS 6039. 19th Inf in psns NE of Ichon CS 6441-CS 6643 and 21st Inf CS 6743-CS 7343.

2d US Div with French and Neth Bns atchd maintained blkq psns vic Chipyong (CS 8047) and fr Yaju (DS 7927) to Wonju to Hoengsong (DS 1149); ptrls contacted en bn vic CS 9041 and en co vic DS 1350. 8th ROK Div's 21st Regt advd NW to CS 0459 without opposition while 16th Regt atkg W encountered 2 well dug-in en cos vic CS 9954-DS 0256. 10th Regt last reptd vic DS 0150. 5th ROK Div's 27th Regt advd to DS 3155-DS 3149 in contact with est 2 en Bns; 36th Regt adv to DS 1749-DS 1848 engaging en bn while other elms addd to CS 2246 and DS 2343. 35th Regt mvg N to assist 27th Regt. Elms 17th Inf 7th US Div mvg to dest en conc 7 mi E of Pyongchang vic DS 3534. Elms 31st Inf advd to DS 4542; other elms now mvg to DS 4943. 32d Inf remains blkq psns in rear areas vic Chechon-Tanyang.

In ROKA Zone, 7th ROK Div's 3d Regt advd NE of Pyongchang to DS 5243-DS 5742 against light resistance fr 2 en bns while

TELECON 356 PART 2

TELECON

-3-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

RECORDED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~TELECON~~

TELECON 356 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4342 7 FEB 51 CONT'D

8th ROK Regt advd to DS 4442-DS 4843 against en force of bn size. 5th ROK Regt sptd by US tanks atkd N fr Pyongchang (DS 4735) and at last rept reached DS 5146 unopposed. 28th Regt of 9th ROK Div adv to line aprx 23 mi NE of Pyongchang DS 6864-DS 7364 without opposition; ptrl repulsed by 2 en cos vic DS 6565. Progress 29th Regt not recvd but en reptd w/d N. 1st ROK Regt atkg N advd to DS 8772-DS 9069, S of Kangnung, while 1st Cav ROK Regt atkd N fr DS 8187 and DS 8766 with elms engd with en bn DS 8474. 26th ROK Regt advd unopposed to line DS 9370-DS 9473; elms in contact with 2 en bns vic DS 9378.

B. Air:

During the 24 hr pd endg 062400-1: UN acft under FEAF control flew 778 sorties inclg 240 transport, 49 ftr control, 41 recon, 2 lflt drop by C-47s, 446 combat of which 16 by RAAF, 19 by SAAF, 5 by ROKAF, and 21 by USMC. Of 111 close spt sorties, 12 in I Corps, 54 in IX Corps, 37 in X Corps, 2 in I ROK Corps, 6 in III ROK Corps sectors. 251 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 84 areas inclg Punwon-Ni, Nuchon-Ni and Chipo-Ri. 30 counter air of which 6 flew CAP, and 24 flew escort. 22 night intruder acft in conjunction with 2 C-47s on flare drop atkd mil tgts in 11 areas inclg CS 2345, CS 5940 and CS 5348. 6 light bms atkd mil tgts in Chunchon.

FEAF Bom Com flew 28 eff sorties: 19th BG: 12 acft vis bbd Kanggye BA 9838 with 80 to 90% of bbs in tgt area. 307th BG: 12 acft vis bbd Kanggye with fair to exc results. 1 of above acft also vis bbd RR bridge BU 6473 with unobsd results. 91st recon sq: 3 acft flew surveil and HDA of Mansan, Chunghon and RR bridges CU 7123, CT 3008, YD 4995. 1 acft flew night recon with unrptd results.

FEAF 315th Air Div (COCAR) 240 sorties airlifted 1675 psgrs, 979 evacs and 903.5 tons freight.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 26 acft: 19th BG: 7 acft vis bbd comm lines CA 0739, CA 1538, CA 2636 with poor to good results; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge DV 4547 with exc results; 1 acft

TELECON 356 PART 2

TELECON  
~~TELECON~~

-4-



CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON 356 PART 2 NR ~~TELECON~~ DA TT 4342 7 FEB 51 CONT'D

Razon bbd hwy bridge DV 4151 with poor results; 1 acft vis bbd Chorwon with exc results. 307th BG: 12 acft individually bbd folg comm lines vis with good to exc results: CS 4237, CA 3542, CA 2936, CA 2540, CA 4329, CA 4428, CA 3641, CA 2738, CA 4036, CA 3937, CA 3537, CA 1837. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft flew vis surveil with good results.

FEAF claims eny losses for pd: Pers 636, vehs 28 and 13, sup bldgs 534 and 438, sup dump 1, gun pans 2, sup stacks 19, pack animals 4, fuel drums 4, tks 2 dam, hwy bridges 4 dam, sacks of grain 60.

Opns planned for 8 Feb 51: B-29's: 64 combat ready (CR), 24 to be employed (TBE). 98th BG: 6 acft atk lines of comm at CA 4711, 4 acft atk lines of comm at CV 5550, 4 acft atk RR bridge at EA 2633, 4 acft atk RR bridge at EB 5102 and 6 acft atk lines of comm at EV 7369. Light bms: 51 CR, 44 TBE. Ftrs: 268 CR, 268 TBE. Transports: 161 CR, 136 TBE.

C. Navy:

Korea E Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes fr Princeton and Valley Forge flew night hecklers 5 Feb and only jet recon 6 Feb: Other flts cancelled due weather: Night hecklers atkd trps Chongpyong and bbd, dest camouflaged veh, possibly tk; dam tk W of Hongwon, strafed trk convoys same area; bbd sup dump S of Wonsan; started fires in aprx 30 bldgs. Jet armed recon Hongwon to Changjin strafed 100 trps with est 20 cas; obsvd steam fr 7 tunnels between EA 5595 and EV 0582; 10 box cars, no loco at EA 1816; stacks new lumber along route; rail bridges, tracks appear usable.

Surface: Night 6 Feb Hawkins fired illumination and interdiction of RR mvmt vic EV 0882, folg up TF 77 recon of areas; rush, relieving Hawkins, contd interdiction fire 7 Feb: Started fires on beach incldg loco and RR car of train; possibly dam tunnel; no mvg trains seen. Night 5 Feb Missouri, Chandler and Lofberg fired harassing and interdiction missions in Kangnung area; day 6 Feb Missouri, Manchester, English and Chandler fired harassing,

TELECON 356 PART 2

TELECON



REGISTRATION CLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON 356 PART 2

~~TELECON~~

NR : DA TT 4342

7 FEB 51

CONT'D

neutralization and call fire missions same area; no results repts; Warramunga, Sausalito, and Tacoma furnished ptrl and ASW screen; Bole at Yongdok for spt ROK Marines; Borie on spec mission; Diachenko, with UDT 1 aboard, left Pusan for Sasebo; CTF 95 now in Prairie; Dixie enroute Conlus.

Mines: None repts.

Korea W Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes fr Bataan CVL 29 flew 39 sorties 6 Feb: Dest RR station, fired coal dump, strafed many boats vic Kanghwa-Do; in Inchon area, burned munitions factory, 28 bldgs, inflicted est 190 cas in striking 5 trp concentrations; good coverage on eny trps with bbs, rockets, napalm. Air spot for Naval gun fire Inchon. Recon coast and airflds Haeju Chinnampo Ongjin-Ni negative; ice unchanged, no acty along Han Gang to Imjin River.

Surface: Inchon gunfire spt, night 5 Feb, St Paul, Belfast, and Hank fired harassing missions, results not obsvd; day 6 Feb same ships fired on 3 trp psns, silenced arty piece; dispersed trps hampering adv friendly tk column; dest and fired trp shelters fired on whses. Belfast departed for ptrl with Black Swan and Tutira; Evertsen on Bird Dog dy for Bataan and ptrlg Inchon approaches.

Mines: None repts.

Formosa Strait: Henderson ptrlg; no unusual sightings repts.

La Perouse Strait: No unusual sightings repts.

D. Nothing to repts.

E. Weather:

Summary for pd 061800-I to 071800-I: Korea, scd low clds with occas patches of brkn low clds thruout Korea. Vis good.

Fest for pd 071800-I to 081800-I: Korea, brkn to ovcast mid clds N of 37 deg thruout day, scd to occas brkn mid clds S of 37 deg entire day. Scd low clds along E coast and S of 36 deg, brkn low clds along W coast N of 36 deg. Vis restricted to 3-5 mi in haze in early morn. Battle area min temp 12 deg F.

(END FEC-1)

TELECON 356 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-6-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 356 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4342 DTD 7 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEC-2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-2

Mil Sit.

A. Grd opns past 24 hrs:

1. Pnts of Contact: CS 0738, CS 0841, CS 0942, CS 1041, CS 1141, CS 1241, CS 1341, CS 1440, CS 1543, CS 1640, CS 1641, CS 1742, CS 2041, CS 2638, CS 2938, CS 3736, CS 3738, CS 4037, CS 4137-CS4737, CS 4837-CS5437, CS 6239, CS 6441, CS 6743, CS 7042, CS 7143, CS 7449, CS 7548, CS 9041, CS 9954-DS 0256, DS 0549, DS 1350, DS 1648, DS 1749-DS 1848, DS 1947, DS 3155, DS 4442-DS 4843, DS 5142, DS 5441, DS 6565, DS 8574, DS 9378 & fol in rear areas: CQ 5090, DR 8702 & ER 1919.

2. Ident & OB: Negative.
3. US Army (see sit in brief)
4. ROK Army (see sit in brief)
5. Rear Areas:

(A) En: During nite 5-6 Feb, air obsvd total 468 en vehs of which 400 were mvg S, main axis Anju (YD 2987) to Seoul.

(B) Friendly: ROK Police reptd est 400 en vic ER 2301 at 040400 I (delayed rept). ROK Mars reptd est 600 en vic ER 2220 and undet nbr en vic (ER 2321) AM 6 Feb. Elms 13th ROK Regt cont to contain est 720 en vic CQ 5090. 7th Mar Regt obsvd est en co on hill vic ER 2026 at 061650 I and engd sm en gp vic ER 1919 at 061440 I. Undet nbr en obsvd in psns vic ER 2019 to ER 2020 PM 6 Feb. Air atkd est en co vic DR 8201 and est en bn vic DR 8602 dur 6 Feb. Little en resistance encountered as 5th US Mar Regt atkd to seize (DR 8702) at 061025 I; est 100 en cas resulted. Elms 11th ROK Div reptd 315 en KIA in SW Korea dur pd 012200-022200.

B. Air

Air opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief)

C. Navy

Navy opns (see sit in brief).

D. En Capabilities: No change.

Discussion of en capabilities:

(1) Defend Han River brghd: Altho en faced with contd UN pressure in direction of Seoul & with prospects of soon having a major

TELECON 356 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING



REGRATED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~

TELECON 356 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4342 DTD 7 FEB 51 CONTINUED

obstacle in his immediate rear, i.e., a thawing Han River, there is as yet no evidence he intends evac this brghd. Such a decision is evidenced by increased defensive construction reptd in area, contd en counter-atk to regain key defensive pnts, and generally stiffened resistance. As spt of this discussion folwg extract fr 8A PIR Nbr 207 presented: "In the 8A western zone there have been no new en divs identified in last 2 periods despite the fact that the en resistance has definitely stiffened. This increase in resistance is logically understandable in view of importance of terrain now being contested, however, the strong counteratks which have been made, particularly in Han River corridor, are not as yet indicative of a maj en effort. The loss of key terrain features S of Han River, considering the present and probably future weakened condition of ice on Han River, would probably greatly jeopardize en forces in brghd area and would possibly lessen the likelihood of a maj en southward effort fr this zone.

Significant vehicular mvmt, during the past period, into the brghd area, may indicate a determination to retain a foothold S of Han River."

(2) Resumption of the offensive:

(A) Build-up opposite X Corps: While en continues stubbornly resist UN offensive efforts opposite I & IX Corps fronts, indications pnt to contd build-up in area opposite X Corps. As pntd out DIS 3073, limited offensive action along Han corridor in direction Chungju or thru Wonju in direction Chechon might well serve to counter UN pressure in W and, if successful, would produce considerable morale effect. In this connection flwg discussion, extracted fr US X Corps Nbr 130, is most significant:

"Air sightings of lge veh mvmts fr Chosen to Hamhung, Wonsan, Kumhwa, and thence to Chunchon were noted dur the nite 2/3 Feb. This lge mvmt, particularly the last phase fr Kumhwa to Chunchon, indicates the en is implementing his capability of reinforcing his units on the X Corps front. Apparently the successful probing atk of X Corps units at Chipyong-Ni has evoked more than local en interest, and therefore, the ident of these newly arriving reinforcements will be a critical item of info for X Corps units. The reinforcement might consist of re-formed NK Divs being sent to bolster the NK Forces opposing X Corps; they might be the III NK Corps; or they might be elms of the 3d Chinese Fld Army fr the Hamhung area. In any event, some of these forces were brought to Chunchon as a direct result of X Corps successes

TELECON 356 PART 2

TELECON  
CONSULT ~~CRYPTO~~ CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 356 PART 2 - NR : DA TT 4342 - 7 FEB 51 - CONTINUED

in the Chipyeong-Ni sector. The en is very sensitive about this area, possibly because he may be intending to use it as a spring-board for a future offensive. The gradual retraction of his lines in the W with a holding def in front of X Corps would set up a disposition of UN Forces susceptible to a strong counter-offensive S thru the Chipyeong-Ni area."

(3) See TT 4295.

(4) See TT 4282.

Relative probability: No change.

E. Nothing to rept.

F. Completed air drop 5 Feb Chinese anti-morale 1flts 500,000 copies serial 6001 and 500,000 copies serial 6005, Chinese good treatment 1flts 400,000 copies serial 7028 and Korean anti-morale 1flts 1,080,000 copies serial 9101.

G. Nothing to rept.

(END FEC-2)

FEC-3

SECRET

Official

Ref DA-3

No significant developments.

(End FEC-3)

FEC Item 4.

Official

SECRET

Army Eight Sit Rep Nbr 558 for pd ending 070700 I Feb 51  
Rpt folg: Ident and Ob: One NK PW (Maj) captured vic DS 1943  
on 5 Feb 51 by ROK 5th Div identifies Recon Bn, V NK Corps.  
PW claims fol unit locations as of date of capture: NK V Corps  
CP DS 2068, Recon Bn, V NK Corps vic DS 2738, 7th NK Div CP vic  
DS 1751, 6th NK Div CP vic DS 1857. PW stated str of NK V Corps  
14,000 with aprx str of 6th, 7th and 12th NK Divs 4000 ea and  
Recon Bn 2 off and 80 men. PW stated presently elms NK V Corps  
not deployed however that offensive is scheduled for 1 Mar 51.  
PW Claimed recent arrival of unidentified CCF elms on or about  
2 Feb 51.

Army Eight Sit Rep Nbr 559 for pd ending 071500 I Feb 51  
reported the folg:

Ident and ob: One Chinese PW Hq Co, 443d Regt, 148th Div,  
50th CCF Army, captured vic CS 2139 on 6 Feb by elms US 25th Div.

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

TELECON 356 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41-9(2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER - 750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

TELECON 356 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4342    7 FEB 51    CONTINUED

One Chinese PW 6th Co, 2d Bn, 447th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army, captured gen vic CS 2535 on 6 Feb by elms US 3d Div. Five Chinese PWs 1st and 2d Bns, 337th Regt, 113th Div, 38th CCF Army, captured vic CS 4737 on 4 Feb by elms US 1st Cav Div. 16 Chinese PWs 1st, 2d, 3d Bns, 450th Regt, 150th Div, 50th CCF Army, captured gen area CS 4335 of 4 Feb by elms US 1st Cav Div. One Chinese PW claimed Hq Co, 3d Bn, 808th Regt 777th Div, 37th CCF Army, captured vic CS 5335 on 4 Feb by elms US 1st Cav Div. One Chinese PW 7th Co, 3d Bn, 335th Regt, 112th Div, 38th CCF Army captured in US 1st Cav Div Sec on 6 Feb. One Chinese PW 1st Co, 1st Bn, 335th Regt, 112th Div, 38th CCF Army, captured vic CS 6441 by US 19th Regt on 6 Feb. This PW stated his bn located CS 6241 with 334th Regt on E and 336th Regt on W flank.

Three PWs captured by US 35th RCT vic CS 1842 on 6 Feb ident 3d Bn, 1st Regt, 47th NK Rifle Div. PWs stated that orig mission of bn to defend in Inchon area but on 6 Feb, bn ordered to CS 1842. 2 PWs captured 6 Feb vic CS 1745 by US 35th RCT ident 7th Co, 3d Bn, 4th (3d) Regt, 47th NK Rifle Div. These PWs also claimed bn closed vic N of Anyang on 6 Feb. PWs were members of ptrl with mission to secure US PWs. One PW captured on 6 Feb by elm US 25th Div vic CS 0236 3d Co, 3d Bn, 3d Regt, 47th NK Rifle Div. 5 PWs captured gen area CS 1436 on 6 Feb by elms US 25th Div ident 1st and 2d Bns, 82d Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. Two PWs captured gen area CS 1436 by elms US 25th Div ident 3d Bn, 83d Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. One PW captured vic DS 1945 on 6 Feb by elms US 187th Abn RCT ident 53d Regt, 7th NK Rifle Div. PW stated elms (800) of 53d Regt located vic DS 2050 on 5 Feb. Also asserted CP II NK Corps located DS 3155; CP 2d NK Rifle Div DS 2654; and CP 7th NK Rifle Div DS 2049. 3 PWs incldg 1 off captured by elms ROK 8th Div vic DS 0549 on 6 Feb ident 31st Regt, 12th NK Rifle Div. PW's stated V NK Corps being resupplied and trained in preparation for (4th phase opns) to begin on 20 Feb 51. Further that awards ceremony will be held at Div Ct located vic DS 095590 (?) at 081500 1 Feb 51 in celebration of NKPA Anniversary. One PW from 31st Regt 12th NK Rifle Div, captured by elms US 2d Div on 6 Feb also claimed Div being resupplied and trained for forthcoming (4th Phase Opns), an offensive to be launched on 20 Feb 51. One PW captured by elms US 2d Div on 6 Feb vic DS 0654 ident 1st Co, 2d Bn, 1st Regt, 6th NK Rifle Div.

TELECON 356 PART 2 CONSULT ~~OPERATION~~ CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle ~~as~~ correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 356 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4342 7 FEB 51 CONTINUED

En document capt'd vic DS 1846 on 4 Feb ident 7th NK Rifle Div (Code 850) and 51st Regt., 7th NK Rifle Div (Code 720). Other documents captured same area ident 1st Bn, 1st Regt., 77th NK Rifle Div. 2 PWs captured by elms ROK 7th Div on 6 Feb vic DS 4642 ident 6th Regt., 2d NK Rifle Div. 9 PWs also captured by elms ROK 7th Div on 6 Feb ident 32d Regt., 27th NK Rifle Div. 1 PW captured vic DS 4840 on 5 Feb by elms ROK 7th Div ident 14th Regt., 27th NK Rifle Div. 4 PWs including 1 off captured vic ER 1122 by KMC.

(End Item 4)

FEC-5

CONFIDENTIAL

Official

Ref DA Note 1

Will answer soonest.

(End FEC-5)

FEC-6

SECRET

Official

REQUR 6 TT 4297.

Have you recd any add info which would either confirm or deny this rept? Would appreciate your comments on this subj.

(End FEC-6)

FEC-7

SECRET

Official

Fr T/O GHQ FEC to COFT

Status of RRs in Korea as of 7 Feb 51:

A. Pusan to Seoul (main supply route)-line open only to Songhwan. Double track extends to Chonan, single track to Songhwan. Estimated completion single track to Suwon 16 Feb 51.

B. Daejon to Iri - this line operable. 10 trns per day each way, 12 cars per trn.

C. Iri to Yosu - this line operable, but very little requirement exists for scheduled opn. An ocnl train is operated for transp rice. Intermittent Guer acty impedes opn. In emergency, armed train should have no difficulty making this run. It is estimated that 5 trains per day, 5 cars per train, could be operated on line, provided bridges that have been temporarily repaired were strengthened.

TELECON 356 PART 2 ~~SECRET~~ CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRDED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~TELECON~~

TELECON 356 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4342 7 FEB 51 CONTINUED

D. Iri to Mokpo - same as C except it is estimated 12 car trains could be operated instead of 5 car trains.

E. Chechwon to Chungju - line operable only to Chungju. 4 trains per day each way, 10 cars per train.

F. Yunchon to Chechon - this line operable. Capy 1,000 tons per day. 4 trains per day each way, 10 cars each.

G. Pusan to Masan-Chinju - this line operable. Capy 1,000 tons per day. 4 trns per day each way, 10 cars each.

H. Pusan to Pohang-Dong - this line operable. Capy to Kyongju 2,000 tons per day. Fr Kyongju to Pohang-Dong, capy 1,000 tons per day. 4 trns per day each way, 10 cars each.

I. Pusan to Seoul (secondary main sup route) - operable to Chechon - fr Pusan to Andong, the capy is 1,500 tons per day, 5 trns each way per day, 10. Fr Andong to Chechon, capy is 700 tons per day, 4 trns per day each way, 7 cars. Engrs giving priority to work on line N of Chechon.

J. Junction at Chonan on the MSR the line running SW of Chonan has had limited use in past but is not being used at present as no reqmt exists. The line NE of Chonan is out of commission.

K. Iri to Kunsan - line operable but used very little; maybe an average of 1 trn per day.

(End FEB-7)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE

TELECON 356 PART 2

~~TELECON~~



TOO : 071149 Z

-12-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER

SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

AGENDA INCOMING

7 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQS : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : AGENDA FOR 071200 Z  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION



DA-4

WIND NO 179

Indo-China (SECRET):

United States Ambassador Bangkok reports Phoui Sananikone, Prime Minister of Laos, expressed deep concern at lack small arms for Laotian counter-guerrilla companies. French failure supply anything more than few antiquated muskets these units and existence numerous roving Viet Minh bands apparently, causing severe decline Laotian morale.

Reporting officer of opinion 3,000 modern rifles, with ammo, should be delivered these counter-guerrilla units now, at rate 1,000 rifles month. While light automatic weapons also desirable, these rifles would be considerably better than no modern arms at all, the delivery even small nbr rifles would boost morale considerably.

Comment: 10 Nov French High Commissioner Leon Pignon informed United States officials of French plans equip Laotian counter-guerrilla units totalling 4,250 men. Since then little progress appears have been made this project, whereas Viet Minh guerrilla activity Laos has been increasing steadily.

China (SECRET):

weekly Intelligence Summary British War Office contains info to effect there is unconfirmed report that 150,000 trps of 3d and 4th Field Armies have been sent Kwangtung for new offensive. Summary further states that according to report from reliable source, 3d Field Army being sent south from Korea, and press reports indicate these troops have already reached Hongyang (275 miles north of Canton).

Comment: None of units mentioned in South China mvmt, were among 3d Field Army units which had been sent Manchuria and Korea. Apart from Nationalist-controlled press reports, G-2 has noted no indications that 3d Field Army being withdrawn from Korea for southward redeployment. Best evidence available G-2 indicates, that 3d Field Army units are still in Korea.

AGENDA 355 :

AGENDA

CONSULT CRYPTO CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

~~SECRET~~

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

RECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
~~SECRET~~ BRANCH



AGENDA 355 PART 1 NR : AGENDA PER TELECON 071200 Z 7 FEB 51 CONT'D

DA NOTE 1  
CONFIDENTIAL

Attn Psywar G-2:

Press reports have aroused public concern over lflt urging Chinese soldiers to turn weapons on own officers. Have you considered feasibility of handling such leaflets in manner of classified items such as was found necessary in European Theater by all Allies? This step for 3 purposes:

- (1). Not to restrict your freedom.
- (2). Prevent 1 lflt being taken from context of whole.
- (3). Avoid armchair criticism and claims of being able draft better one.

Practice of periodic declassification and release satisfied press and permitted bigger and more balanced story while at same time avoiding attempts to make a headline from 1 sensational lflt. Urge serious consideration this practice. Additionally, strongly suggest pre-testing on prisoners so greater cross section can reflect views than is possible when dependence placed solely on interrogation.

New subject: Re leaflet theme "One in Four" about which you reported by letter of 17 Jan, and related to it leaflet urging Chinese soldiers turn weapons on own officers. If timeliness permits suggest such proposed themes be communicated here for discussion interdept foreign info orgn established by NSC since international impact may be important as well as securing backing from all media if theme justifies. "One in Four" theme if reasonably well substantiated might readily have been presented at UN as well as backstopped by VOA with view undermining confidence other satellites. Please realize you are most valuable source psywar intelligence.  
(END DA NOTE 1)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4,  
JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE, DIPLOMATIC

AGENDA 355 .

AGENDA

TOO : 071200 Z

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER

SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

PART 1 INCOMING

6 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCFE  
NR : DA TT 4337  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:  
Col R R White  
Col H O Patteson  
Mr R H Ingersoll  
Lt Col W F Kaufman  
Lt Col H M Hutton  
Cdr J R Bromley  
Maj L A Turk  
Cdr C H Mead  
Capt C C Quigley  
Capt W M Pope Jr  
Lt Col F J Walsh  
Lt E S Shahin

G-2  
JCS  
State  
G-3  
G-3  
ONI  
JIG  
JIG  
G-2  
G-2  
G-4  
ONI

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
Additional Conferee:  
Mr J C Greely  
Additional Conferee:  
Capt J L Sutton

CIA  
AFOIN



TELECON 354 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

PART 2 OUTGOING

~~SECRET~~

6 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCFE AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4337  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:

Maj Gen C A Willoughby  
Colonel P Cooper  
Lt Colonel J L Culp  
Lt Colonel G T Pillsbury  
LCdr T G Curtis  
Captain M M Ferguson  
Captain J G Polk

G-2  
G-2  
G-2  
G-1  
AFIO COMNAVFE  
G-3  
ADI FEAF

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
FEC-1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-1



A. Army  
X Corps atk carried 5 mi N and 14 mi NE of Hoengsong against negligible opposition; arty fire inflicted hvy en cas. Results ROKA atk not recvd. 3d US Tk-Inf task forces conducted hit-and-run atks in western sector; en conts stubborn resistance some areas.

Turk Brig encountered little opposition dur adv to CS 0937 and CS 1238, SE of Anyang. TF BARTLET, (2d Bn 27th RCT reinf), driving thru Turk pns, dispersed 2 en cos vic CS 1137 and contd

TELECON 354 PART 2 TELECON

-2-

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON



TELECON 354 PART 2 NH : DA TT 4337 6 FEB 51 CONT'D

to vic CS 1140 by late afternoon then w/d for night after recvg en fire. Elms 35th encountered intense en fire vic CS 1436; regt maintained psns along line CS 1537 - CS 1838. TF DOLVIN (1st Bn 27th RCT reinf), atkg N thru 35th Inf psns, engd co-size gps dur adv to vic CS 1842, 2 mi NE of Anyang, then pulled back inside 35th Inf lines. 15th ROK Regt defended 25th Div right flank vic CS 2037 - CS 2434 and ptrld to CS 2240 engaging reinfd en co. Friendly task force in 3d US Div zone, advd to 7 mi NE of Suwon vic CS 2738 against light to mod resistance. En successfully resisted efforts 3d Bn 65th Inf to take obj vic CS 2535; however, 1st bn adv to CS 2837 against light resistance. 2d Bn 7th Inf encountered little opposition dur adv to CS 3935; 1st Bn adv unopposed to CS 3636. Fol air strike and under cover arty fire, elms 7th Inf routed en co fr high grd vic CS 3837 with bayonet atk and repulsed another small CCF atk vic 3736. I Corps resumed atk AM 6 Feb; en strong pt vic CS 1441 eliminated, otherwise resistance negligible. 3d Bn 65th took obj vic CS 2637 at 061015.

In IX US Corps Zone, no significant gains registered. Elms 8th Cav assisted by air strike seized Hill 4 mi SW of Kyongan vic CS 4236 but counteratk by en co regained high grd. 1st Bn 5th Inf drove en fr vic CS 5939, 8 mi N of Ichon, then w/d when 3d Bn failed to gain obj vic CS 5638. 21st Inf patrol encountered 2 en cos 3 mi SE of Yangpyong vic CS 7147. Prior to dawn on Chinese New Year, 6 Feb, est en regt launcehd unsuccessful atk against elms 24th Div S of Yangpyong vic CS 6341 and CS 6742. Div elms repulsed en atks vic CS 4237 and CS 5136 early AM 6 Feb. 7th and 8th Cav launched tank-sptd atks AM 6 Feb. 5th Inf also resumed offensive opns; no rept of progress.

Dur 5 Feb, en opposition to X Corps atk consited of engmt by co-size unit with elms 8th ROK Div 5 mi NW of Hoengsong vic DS 0655. Arty fire was placed on en regt vic DS 0262 and reinfd en bn vic DS 0759 resulting in est 460 en killed and

TELECON 354 PART 2

TELECON

-3-

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~TELECON~~  
~~SECRET~~

TELECON 354 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4337    6 FEB 51    CONT'D

150 wounded. At end of the day friendly units had advd to fol psns: 10th ROK Regt vic DS 0350; 16th ROK Regt vic DS 0544; 21st ROK Regt vic DS 0857; 35th ROK Regt vic DS 1242; 36th ROK Regt vic DS 2147 and 27th ROK Regt vic DS 2848, DS 3049 and DS 3155. 21st ROK Regt resumed atk N 6 Feb while 10th and 21st ROK Regts atkd W. 27th and 36th ROK Regts also cont atk with 35th ROK Regt in reserve.

In ROKA zone, elms 7th, 9th and Cap ROK Divs atkd N at 050800; resistance and progress of atk not reptd. On E coast, elms 26th ROK Regt repulsed atk by 2 en cos 2 mi S of Kangnung vic DS 9275; however, atk by en co penetrated friendly psns vic DS 9678, overran a bn CP and carried to CS 9774 before being contained.

In rear areas, elms 1st US Mar Regt killed 150 of a 175-man en gp 11 mi E of Uisong vic DR 9026 and elms 5th Mar Regt were in contact with en force 5 mi SE of Uihung vic DR 8200. ROK elms reptdly have 720 en surrounded 20 mi S of Taejon vic CQ 5090.

B. Air:

During 24 hr pd endg 052400-I: UN acft under FEAF control flew 681 sorties inclg 146 transport, 42 ftr control, 36 recon, 1 lflt drop by C-47, 456 combat of which 12 by RAAF, 15 by SAAF, 3 by ROKAF, and 13 by USMC. Of 108 close spt sorties, 23 in I Corps, 65 in IX Corps, 16 in X Corps, 4 in III ROK Corps sectors. 240 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 95 areas inclg Sunan, Hwangju, and Sinchon. 36 counter air of which 6 flew CAP, 30 flew escort. 14 night intruder acft in conjunction with 2 C-47s on flare drop atkd mil tgts in 32 areas inclg Inchon, Sariwon, and Chorwon. 28 light bmrs atkd mil tgts in 8 areas inclg Chwaun-ni and Sokcho.

FEAF Bom Com flew 26 eff sorties: 98th BG: 7th acft vis bbd Kang-dong Afld BU 4337 with bbs crossing rwy fr SW to NE and thru revetment area on W side rwy; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge

TELECON 354 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-4-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~



TELECON 354 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4337    6 FEB 51    CONT'D

BU 7851, missed tgt; 6 acft vis bbd RR bridge CV 7416 with bb pattern covering bridge area and aprx 6 dir hits obsrd on bridge bypass; 7 acft vis bbd Hamhung CV 7416 with bb patterns in NE and W sections of city. 91st Recon Sq: 2 acft flew surveil of Hamhung, Songjin, Wonsan, Kansong, Sondok Afld and BDA of RR bridges at EB 5918, EB 5003, and M/Ys at Hungnam, Tanchon, and Pyonggang; w/good results.

FEAF 315th Air Div's (COCAR) 146 sorties airlifted 733 psgrs, 428 evacs, and 436.3 tons freight.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 27 acft: 19th BG: 12 acft vis bbd Kanggye BA 9838; w/exc results. 307th BG: 12 acft vis bbd Kanggye BA 9838; exc results. 91st Recon Sq: 3 acft flew vis surveil w/exc results.

FEAF claims eny losses for pd: Pers 597, Yak-9 acft 1, vehs 70 and 29, locos 2 and 2, RR cars 1 and 7, eny occ bldgs 18, sup bldgs 514 and 307, sup dps 1 and 3, ammo dp 1, POL dps 6, pack animals 15, gun psns 3 and 1, cam objects 6 and 17, sup stack 1, RR bridge 1 dam, hwy bridges 8 dam, tunnels 4 dam, arty piece 1 dam.

Opns planned for 7 Feb 51: B-29s: 69 combat ready (CR), 24 to be employed (TBE). 19th BG: 4 acft atk lines fo comm in ravine at CA 0739, 4 acft atk lines of comm in ravine at CA 1538, 4 acft atk RR bridge at CV 4547. 307th BG: 4 acft atk lines of comm passing thru ravine at CA 2437, 4 acft atk lines of comm passing thru ravine at CA 2936, 4 acft atk lines of comm passing thru ravine at CA 3436. Light bnrs: 52 CR, 49 TBE. Ftrs: 274 CR, 274 TBE. Transports 167 CR, 156 TBE.

C. Navy:

Korea E Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes fr Princeton & Valley Forge flew 126 sorties 5 Feb: Hit 9 trp concentrations enabling friendly advs (controllers rptd many en cas): Dest 4 gun psns, hit others; dest 72 bldgs, dam 25, extensively dam 3 20mm flak psns; bbd 2 villages near Seoul; bbd trks; strafed several hundred oil

TELECON 354 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-5-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~



TELECON 354 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4337    6 FEB 51    CONT'D

drums starting large fires; dam large barracks; dropped 2 spans hwy bridge CV 5583, dropped 2 spans RR bridge CV 6036; exploded transformer section hydro-electric plant CV 6037.

Surface: Missouri, English, Chandler on gun fire spt Kangnung area, no missions reqstd 5 Feb; Lind on comm dy relay sta ship between Kangnung and Samchok; Lofberg, Bole, Warramunga, Tacoma, Sausalito in screen. Night harrassing and interdiction fire missions asgd Missouri and destroyers night 5 Feb, results unreptd. Fred T, Berry, Norris, Keppler, McCaffery, Brinkley Bass, Stickell, Duncan, and Isbell departed TF 77 opn area for Yokosuka.

Mines: None repta.

Korea W Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes fr Bataan (CVL 29) flew 39 sorties: strafed small wood landing craft; burned 2 whses and RR yard; atkd trp entrenchments with est 40 cas; dest 4 sup bldgs; provided air spot for gun fire ships Inchon. During planned probing atk, on Wolmi-do, ROK Navy PC 701 drew en shore fire, Bataan planes then napalmed gun pns, and St Paul fired 8 rds 5 inch on them. Napalm fires burned area; planes repta .50 cal and 40mm gun fire during atk. Small boat recon along Han River BS 9868 to 6687 disabled 31 small and 8 large boats, sighted about 35 small boats civ - Oco Islands BS 5570.

Surface: Night 4 Feb St Paul fired 108 rds 8 inch harrassing, interdiction fire; day 5 Feb, using air spot, expended 26 rds 8-inch on village. Night 4 Feb Hank fired 44 rds 5-inch on bldgs and roads, day 5 Feb, with air spot, expended 17 rds 5-inch on trenches and dug-in pns; plane repta 6 hits. Belfast expended 36 rds of 6-inch on bldgs and stores dp, dest bldgs. Black Swan and Tutira on ptrl; Evertsen on BIRD DOG dy.

Mines: Planes strafed a mine beached at XC 6855 but did not explode it.

TELECON 354 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-6-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

**SECRET**

TELECON 354 PART 2 -- NR : DA TT 4337 -- 6 FEB 51 -- CONT'D --

Formosa Strait: Henderson on ptrl, no unusual sightings.

La Perouse Straits: No unusual sightings.

D. Nothing to rept.

E. Weather:

Summary for pd 051800-I to 061800-I: Korea, brkn to ovcast,  
light snow showers, becoming clr with good vis after 2100-I.

Fest for pd 071800-I to 081800-I: Korea, clr to scd low  
clds, vis good xcept for light haze.

(END FEC-1)

Additional Conferees:

Lt Colonel J H Keller

1st Lt C J Malven

G-3

ADI FEAR



TELECON 354 PART 2

TELECON

**SECRET**

-7-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
~~PARAS BRANCH~~



TELECON

TELECON 354 PART 2 - NR : DA TT 4337 - DTD 6 FEB 51 - CONTINUED -

FEC-2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
Ref DA-2

Mil Sit:

A. Grd Opns past 24-hrs:

1. Points of Contact: CS-1137, CS-1140, CS-1336, CS-1338, CS-1436, CS-1441, CS-1440, CS-1540, CS-1742, CS-1842, CS-2240, CS-2535, CS-2738, CS-2837, CS-3536, CS-3736, CS-3837, CS-4236, CS-4237, CS-5136, CS-5638, CS-5939, CS-6341, CS-6742, CS-7147, DS-0655, DS-1350, DS-6357, DS-8570, DS-9275, DS-9678, DS-9774, & fol in rear areas: CQ-5090, DR-0959, DR-8200, DR-9026, & ER-2320, ER-2327 & DR-8924.

2. Ident & OB: Negative.

3. US Army (see sit in brief)

4. ROK Army (see sit in brief)

5. Rear Areas:

En rear areas: During night 4-5 Feb, air obsvd total 765 en vehs of which 701 were mvg S. Air obsvd numerous en trps vic CS-3775 at 050800.

Friendly rear areas: Later rept ref surrender 130 NK trps dur psychological broadcast, fr acft indicates only 4 of gp were NKs, remainder civs. ROK Police reptd: Est 650 NK trps vic DR-0360 on 4 Feb; engmt with undet nbr en vic DR-0959 on 5 Feb. Undet nbr en in contact with elms 5th US Mar Regt vic DR-8200 thruout 5 Feb. Agent reptd large en gp loc vic DR-9025 (time u-reptd). Est 175 en engd by elms 1st US Mar Regt at DR-9026 vic Kungokjong resulting aprx 150 KIA. KMC Regt 5 Feb engaged en gp vic ER-2320, ER-2327 & DR-8924. 2d Bn 13th ROK Regt reptdly have est 720 en surrounded vic CQ-5090; no further details.

B. Air Opns past 24-hrs (see sit in brief)

C. Navy Opns (see sit in brief)

D. En Capabilities: No change.

Discussion of en capabilities:

1. See TT 4234.

2. Resumption of the offensive: Although en retains potential, particularly in man-power, to exercise this capability, there continues lack of indications that he is prepared for immediate resumption all-out offensive. Has been little info to indicate en has

TELECON 354 PART 2

~~TELECON~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

-8-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

TELECON 354 PART 2 -- NR : DA TT 4337 -- DTD 6 FEB 51 -- CONTINUED

overcome logistical supt problems imposed by interdiction of his lines of communication. Nor any evidence that he experienced any significant success against ravages of disease & cold wea.

In regard to manpower & unit str, present disposition CCF units in combat area warrants additional study relation this capability, in spite fact that 38th, 42d, & 50th CCF Armies (Corps) ident on immediate front, interesting to note that only 5 of total of 9 divs in these armies (corps) have been ident on line. This tends to indicate en in this sector employing what he considers minimum str required to oppose UN forces while he rests, regroup, & resupplies remainder in rear areas. In addition to these 4 divs which are out of line, 39th, 40th, 66th, & possibly 37th CCF Armies (corps) must be considered immediately avail.

Loc these armies (corps) is thought immediately N of 38th, 42d, & 50th CCF Armies (corps), within 2 days marching distance present front.

Thus appears en possesses str to launch relatively strong offensive provided: 1st, that he commits bulk of forces indicated as being readily avail; 2d, that these units are physically in condition to be recommitted; 3d, that he has been able to mve adequate sups & material to supt such an opn.

Quite possible present UN offensive has forced en's hand to certain extent thereby requiring him commit additional reserve units to hold present bridgehead & cover refurnishing remainder of forces.

As pointed out in TT 4234, most immediate threat appears possibility of en launching limited offensive further E in sectors of NK II & V Corps. Such maneuver might be designed to counter UN pressure now being applied to en units on western front with secondary mission of seeking possible soft spots in friendly line which might offer further exploitation.

3. See TT 4295.

4. See TT 4282.

Relative probability of adoption: No change.

E. Nothing to rpt.

F. Lflt air drop scheduled 4 Feb postponed. Revised schedule is double drop by cargo aircraft daylight 5 Feb along en front lines.

G. Nothing to rpt.

(END FEC-2)

TELECON 354 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-9-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 354 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4337 DTD 6 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEC-3  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
Ref DA-3



No significant developments.

(END FEC-3)

FEC-4  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

Eighth Army SITREP Nbr 556 for pd ending 061500 I Feb 51 rpts fol:  
Ident and OB: 1 Chinese PW capt'd on 5 Feb by elms US 25th Div vic  
Anyang CS-1641 ident 7th Co, 3d Bn, 444th Regt, 148th Div, 50th CCF Army.  
5 Chinese PWs, also capt'd by elms US 25th Div vic CS-1837 on 5 Feb ident  
5th Co, 2d Bn, 444th Regt, 148th Div, 50th CCF Army. 1 Chinese PW capt'd  
vic Anyang on 5 Feb by elms US 25th Div ident HMG Co, 2d Bn, 444th Regt,  
148th Div, 50th CCF Army. 1 Chinese PW capt'd by US 8th Cav vic CS-4232  
on 5 Feb ident 8th Co, 3d Bn, 450th Regt, 150th Div, 50th CCF Army.  
1 Chinese PW capt'd vic CS-3334 on 3 Feb by elms US 3d Div, ident 6th  
Co, 2d Bn, 447th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army. 1 Chinese PW capt'd  
vic CS-4833 by US 8th Cav ident 2d Co, 1st Bn, 337th Regt, 113th Div,  
38th CCF Army. This PW stated his bn loc vic CS-4634 with 2d Bn vic  
CS-4635. An NK off PW (unit unk) capt'd by ROK 16th Regt on 5 Feb  
stated 1 CCF regt loc vic DS-0053. 2 PWs capt'd by US 24th RCT vic  
CS-0236 on 5 Feb ident 2d Bn, 83d Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. PWs stated  
Div CP as on 16 Jan located Sosa CS-0450 & Regt CP loc Ansan CS-1336  
as of 1 Feb. 2 PWs capt'd vic CS-0236 on 5 Feb by US 24th RCT ident  
3d Bn, 3d Regt, 47th NK Rifle Div. PWs stated mission of div to defend  
Inchon. 1 PW capt'd vic CS-0236 by US 24th RCT on 5 Feb ident 2d Bn,  
2d Regt, 47th NK Rifle Div. 1 off PW from Hq 3d Regt, 47th NK Rifle  
Div capt'd vic Anyang by elms US 25th Div on 5 Feb stated CP 47th NK  
Div loc CS-0348 as of 1 Feb with CP 1st Regt at CS-0048; CP 2d Regt  
at CS-0550; & CP 3d Regt at BS-9646. PW further stated only 81st &  
82d Regts, 8th NK Rifle Div committed with 83d Regt in reserve. Also  
17th NK Mech Div loc to rear 8th NK Div, exact loc unk. 1 PW capt'd  
vic CS-1836 on 5 Feb by elms US 25th Div ident 4th Co, 2d Bn, 83d  
Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. 1 PW capt'd vic CS-1236 on 5 Feb by elms US  
25th Div, ident 3d Bn, 81st Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. 1 off PW capt'd  
vic DR-0591 by ROK 17th Regt on 2 Feb ident Engr Co, 12th NK Rifle Div.

TELECON 354 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 354 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4337 DTD 6 FEB 51 CONTINUED

PW claimed he was member of 6 man patrol dispatched from Saedon IS-0484 on 26 Jan loc of Div CP & 32d Regt. Specific mission of patrol to determine extent repairs necessary on bridges between Wonju & Chungju & rpt back to Saedon by 7 Feb. Mission of 12th NK Div to seize Chungju, PW asserted also V NK Corps composed of 6th, 7th & 12th NK Rifle Divs. 1 PW capt'd vic DS-6170 on 3 Feb ident 3d NK Rifle Div. This PW stated mission of div to screen movement of 15th NK Rifle Div to Odae-san DS-5782.  
(END FEB-4)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE

TELECON 354 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON



TOO : 061151 Z

-11-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
AGENDA INCOMING

6 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASHINGTON AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4337 FOR 061200 Z  
SUBJECT : FAR EASTERN SITUATION



DA-4  
(WIND No 178)  
USSR(SECRET)

US official Moscow reports 2 recent articles Soviet publications have again spoken of wartime Soviet practice ramming enemy planes. Sponsor one these articles is Lt Gen of Aviation, Vassily Stalin, son Josef Stalin and Commander of Air Forces of Moscow Military District. Sponsor the other article was Maj Gen of Aviation, A. Vikhorev. Both articles cited ramming of enemy aircraft by Soviet fliers during World War II. Stalin pointed out that British did no ramming "although had ample opportunities ram defending London." He mentioned "over 200 young Soviet pilots ramming enemy aircraft," and said "British, US, and German aviators, exhausting ammo, considered job done; not so with Soviet pilots."

Comment: Ramming as expedient for knocking down enemy in World War II air battles not unusual with any of participants. Japanese furnished most frequent instances such action, however, many American, British, and German pilots resorted ramming in order down their opponents.

Soviets appear to be including practice of ramming in Soviet air doctrine. There may be some significance General Stalin's reference ramming and defense of London, since he is Commander AF's presumable responsible for defense Moscow.

(End DA-4)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE

TELECON 353

AGENDA

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT ~~CRYPTO-CENTER~~ BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG RER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

PART 1 INCOMING

5 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC

NR : DA TT 4234

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:

Col E R Tausch

Col R E Hommel

Col H O Patteson

Col R L Goerder

Mr E J Carroll

Lt Col W F Kaufman

Cdr C H Mead

Lt Col W M Hughes

Lt Col H M Hutton

Capt C C Quigley

Lt H M Rolph

Mr J W Hannon

G-2

ONI

JCS

AFOIN

State

G-3

JIG

G-4

G-3

G-2

ONI

CIA

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

TELECON 352 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMMAND  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

# INCOMING MESSAGE

~~SECRET~~

PART 2 OUTGOING

5 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCFE AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4234  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:	
Maj Gen C A Willoughby	G-2
Colonel Paul Cooper	G-2
Colonel T R Hannah	G-3
Lt Colonel B V York	G-2
LCdr T W Newland	AFIO COMNAVFE
Capt W F Keating	ADI FEAF
Capt M M Ferguson	G-3

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
FEC 1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA 1

A. Army

X US Corps and III and I ROK Corps launched gen offensive at 050800 I. Units in western sector registered minor gains against stiffening resistance; right flank withdrew under strong counteratk. En continues to sustain hv cas.

On extreme left flank, elms 24th Inf repulsed atk by en co 6 mi SW of Anyang vic CS 0835. Slightly E, Turk elms repulsed co-size atk vic CS 1035 & later successfully defended against

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-2-



CONSULT CRYPTO CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required. Handle as correspondence of classification carried hereon per paragraphs 17a(1)(2) and 41c(2)(3) and g(1), AR 380-5, 15 November 1949.

COPY No.

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~TELECON~~

TELECON 352 PART 2      NR : DA TT 4234      5 FEB 51      CONT'D

bn size atk same vic. Other Turk elms failed to dislodge en bn vic 1436. 35th Inf encountered stiff resistance advg to CS-1536 CS-1738, 1 mi S of Anyang; elms repulsed en counteratk fr W vic CS-1536. 15th ROK Regt repulsed sev sm probing atks 5 mi SE of Anyang vic CS-2237. Air recon obsvd 10-15,000 en entrenching on high grd 4-mi radius Sinchon (CS-0445), 8 mi NW of Anyang. 27th Inf sptd by armor atkd N AM 5 Feb; no rept of progress. Resistance varied in 3d Div zone as stubborn opposition denied adv 3d Bn 65th Inf 5 mi N of Suwon vic CS-2535; 1st Bn 7th Inf encountered light resistance dur adv to CS-3636 while 2d Bn adv to CS-3935 unopposed. 7th & 65th Regts resumed atk AM 5 Feb; progress not reptd.

En strongly opposed atk 8th Cav Regt on left flank N of Kumyangjang vic CS-4235, CS-4535 & CS-4634 during 4 Feb. 1st Bn 7th Cav Regt likewise encountered stiff resistance vic CS-5236 but drove en NE to CS-5437. 8th Cav Regt and 2d Bn 7th Cav cont atk 5 Feb. Strong counteratk by est en regt 3 mi S of Yangpyong vic CS-6646 & CS-6745 early AM 4 Feb caused 1st & 3d Bns 19th Inf to w/d aprx 1 mi initially; atk terminated at noon with en force last reptd vic CS-6744. These 2 friendly bns later mvd S to assembly area vic CS-7038. 5th Inf maintained prev reptd psns on 4 Feb gen fr CS-5540 to CS-6140 & patrld 2,000 yds N without contact. En force exceeding 2 Regts reptd in area CS-6046 - CS-6450. 1st & 3d Bns 5th Inf resumed atk 5 Feb.

During 4 Feb, X US Corps units advg to LD for gen atk on 5 Feb reptd only ptrl engmts except in area 4 mi S of Hoengsong where 187th US Abn Inf encountered light to hvy resistance fr est en regt during adv to DS-1647 - DS-1946. 8th ROK Div sptd by 2d US Div & 5th ROK Div sptd by 7th US Div & 187th Abn Inf jumped off at 050700 atkg N. No resistance encountered; progress not reptd. 2d ROK Div ptrlg in rear areas.

7th, 9th & Cap ROK Div mvd to LD during 4 Feb preparatory

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-3-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 352 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4234    5 FEB 51    CONT'D

to launching offensive opns. During these moves, 7th ROK Div reptd light en contact in Pyongchang area vic DS-4336, DS-4438 & DS 4639 while 9th ROK Div elms cont enroute to psn along line gen N of Chongson (DS-7036) & Yoryung (DS-7546). 3d ROK Div in reserve vic Yongwol (DS-5314). In Cap ROK Div zone, on UN E flank, est 3 en bns remain in light contact with div elms in Kangnung area vic DS-8669 & DS-9377. At 050300, both flanks of 26th ROK Regt vic CS-9564 & ES-0169 recvd en atks; right flank w/d aprx 3,000 yds before atk contained. Results 5 Feb atk by ROK Army units not recvd.

For 2d consecutive night, air reptd increased en vehicular mvmt as aprx 965 vehs were obsvd mvg S twd the front. 1st ROK Mar elms dispersed est 200 en 10 mi E of Uison vic DR-8722 & DR-8727 & drove en grp from village vic DR-8828 on 3 Feb. US 7th Mar Regt reptd en mvg E & NE in area 13 SW of Yongdok vic ER-1716. 2 en grps, est 500 ea, reptd NW of Pohang vic ER-2200, & ER-2215. Est 450 NKs engd ROK police 20 mi S of Chungju vic DR-0158.

B. Air:

During the 24-hr pd endg 042400 I; UN acft under FEAF control flew 680 sorties inclg 130 transport, 49 ftr control, 38 recon, 1 leaflet drop by C-47 acft, 462 combat of which 8 by RAAF, 16 SAAF & 16 USMC. Of 151 close spt sorties 24 in I Corps, 66 in IX Corps, 31 in X Corps, 24 in I ROK Corps, 6 in III ROK Corps sectors. 207 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 76 areas inclg Sukchon, Kumbwa, Wonsan, & Sariwon. 39 counter air of which 4 flew CAP, 35 flew escort. 14 intruder acft in conjunction w/2 C-47's (flare drop) atkd mil tgts in 25 areas inclg Pyonggang, Namchonjom, Kuna-ri & Pyongyang. 25 light bnrs atkd mil tgts in 9 areas inclg Pyongsan, Taepyong & Yokpo.

FEAF Bom Com flew 26 eff sorties: 19th B3: 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge YD-5569 w/lbs covering W approach to bridge; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge CT-3008, 2 spans in water; 4 acft vis bbd RR

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-4-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

50624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 352 PART 2    NR : DA TT #234    5 FEB 51    CONT'D

bridge CU-7123, 2 spans in water. 307th BG: 4 acft vis bbd Nanam N/Y EB-5718 w/bbs walking thru center of yard; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge BV-7785, bb pattern covered bridge w/no spans down; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge YD-4996, bb pattern covered bridge w/no spans down. 91st Recon Sq: 2 acft flew surveil & BDA of RR bridge at Tanchon DV-9078, RR bridge CT-5569 & Pyonggang M/Y CT -5153 w/good results.

FEAF 315th Air Div's (COCAR) 130 sorties airlifted 989 psgrs & 403.9 tons freight.

FEAF BOMCOM today dispatched 25 acft: 98th BG: 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge Hamhung CV-7416 with exc results; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge BU-7851 with poor results; 7 acft vis bbd Kang-dong afd BU-4337 with good results; 8 acft vis with radar assist bbd Hamhung CV-7418 with exc results. 91st Recon Sq: 2 acft flew vis surveil with good results.

5th AF rpts today: At 050740 I, 4 F-51's on armed recon mission encountered 1 YAK-9 at YD-4040. The Yak made an atk on the lower elm of 2 F-51's & then was atkd and hit by top elm of 2 F-51's. Yak crashed at YD-3535. No dam to friendly acft.

FEAF claims en losses for pd: Pers 280, vehs 36 & 21, RR cars 6 & 9, en occ bldgs 104 & 43, sup bldgs 198 & 250, hwy bridges 1 & 4, gun pns 1 & 5, sup carts 3, pack animals 9, sup stacks 13, tks 2 dam, loco 1 dam, sup dump 2 dam, RR bridge 1 dam, RR tunnel 3 dam, tunnels 2 dam.

Oprs planned for 6 Feb '51: B-29's 65 combat ready (CR), 24 to be employed (TBE). 19th BG: 12 acft atk key comm lines in Kanggye BA-9738. 307th BG: Same as 19th BG. Light bms: 50 CR, 49 TBE. Ptrs: 257 CR, 255 TBE. Transports: 173 CR, 153 TBE.

C. Navy:

Korea E Coast:

Air: TF 77 carriers replenished 4 Feb: COMCARDIV 5 in

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-5-

REGRADING CLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750324

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~ TELECON

TELECON 352 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4234 5 FEB 51 CONT'D

Princeton, Valley Forge, Juneau, Berry, Keppler, Norris, McCaffery, Brinkley Bass, Isbell, Stickell, Duncan, Whiltsie, Hamner, Chevalier, Ozbourn, Kennedy, Hawkins, Rush, Blue, Evans, Walker, Cunningham operating. Helicopter recon Kangnung - Chumunjin area of RR & highway bridges bombed out & intact; commercial area Chumunjin 75 percent dest; no activity along coastal road or RR N or Kangnung.

Surface: English on 3 & 4 Feb expended 747 rds 5 inch GFS duty Kangnung; about 040330 I English heavily bombarded 2 en bns atkg ROK forces, broke up atk, dispersed en. Chandler relieved English GFS duty ROKs at Kangnung 042200 I. Missouri, Manchester, Lofburg, Bole, Warrendunga on bombardment duty Kangnung 5 Feb; 3 LSMR's arriving night 5 Feb. Lind on special patrol N. On 3 Feb Lind & Chandler fired 75 rds 5 inch at 3 large junks near Songjin; results not reported. Sausalito & Tacoma left Sasebo for Kangnung. Reliable report reveals 2 NK & 1 Chinese Communist Div at Wonsan; some typhus in this area, but not epidemic; no evidence Chinese 3d Field Army nor USSR advisers; no ship movements Wonsan Harbor; NK Army expects Wonsan invasion, civilians talking ROK invasion Kansong.

Mines: None reported.

Korea W Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes from Bataan CVL 29 resumed air ops, flew 37 sorties 4 Feb; armed recon struck docks & bldgs at Chinnampo & bldgs at Kaesong; dest 5 bldgs, dam 2; close support planes hit gun positions, bldgs, supply dumps, barracks, & troops in Inchon area; exploded 2 large ammo dumps; dest 12 bldgs containing troops near Hoengsong.

Surface: In Inchon area, St Paul expended 79 8 inch night 3 Feb & day 4 Feb in harassing, interdiction missions; 9 rds call fire on troop concentration; 4 rds 5 inch on gun emplacement Wolm-Do, scoring direct hit. Hank fired 33 rds 5 inch on villages night 3 Feb. Belfast fired 15 rds 6 inch same night; morning 4 Feb made several hits, starting fires in bldgs & supply dumps; expended 63 rds 6 inch using Bataan air spot. Noontime Belfast sailed for

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-6-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 352 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4234 5 FEB 51 CONT'D

patrol NW Korean Coast with Evertsen, Black Swan, & Tutira. Nootka enroute Sasebo.

Mines: Mine destroyed approx 37-35N, 125-19E.

Formosa Strait: Henderson patrol; no unusual sightings reported.

La Perouse Strait: No unusual sightings reported.

D. Nothing to report.

E. Weather:

Summary for pd 041800 I to 051800 I: Korea, clear to scd low clds, becoming brkn to ovst mid clds over SK after 0600 I, & brkn high clds all areas after 0900 I. Vis good. Fcst for pd 051800 I to 061800 I: Korea, gradually increasing cloudiness all Korea, to become brkn to ovst high & mid clds, with occas brkn low along W side, clearing occurring in NK afternoon. Vis good xcpt for light haze

(END FEC 1)

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-7-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 352 PART 2 NR : DA TELECON 34 5 FEB 51 CONT'D

FEC-2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-2



Mil Sit.

A. Ground opns past 24 hours.

1. Pnts of contact: CS 0835, CS 1035, CS 1436, CS 1536-CS 1738, CS 2137, CS 2237, CS 2535, CS 3636, CS 4235, CS 4335, CS 4535, CS 4636, CS 4634, CS 4635, CS 4734, CS 5236, CS 5437, CS 6646, CS 6745, CS 7549, CS 8152, CS 8348, CS 0141, DS 0543, DS 0549, DS 0649, DS 0752, DS 0852, DS 1251, DS 1642, DS 1647, DS 1946, DS 2827, DS 4346, DS 4438, DS 4639, DS 6155, DS 8669, DS 9377, DS 9564, ES 0169, and fol in rear areas: CG 5090, DR 0158, DR 0363, DR 0461, DR 8722, DR 8827, and DR 8828.

2. Ident and ops: 69th NK Brig accepted.
3. US Army (See sit in brief).
4. ROK Army (See sit in brief).
5. Rear areas:

(a) En: During nite 3-4 Feb, air obsvd total 1,055 en vehs of which 965 were mvg S; heaviest traffic fr Junu (YD 4898) to Seoul. Air atkd 1 T-34 tk ea vic YD 2561 and YD 2376 and 2 tks vic YD 3858 PM 4 Feb.

(b) Friendly: Est 320 armed and 500 unarmed en engd by elms 11th ROK Div vic CG 5090 during 1-4 Feb; en w/d NE twd CG 5293 suffering 102 KIA. 5th US Cav ptrl w/d after contacting est 60 NKs well dug-in vic DR 0363 and DR 0461 at 041000 I. Elms 1st ROK Mar Regt dispersed est 200 en vic DR 8722 and DR 8727 and drove undet nbr en fr village vic DR 8828 on 3 Feb (delayed rept). Est 130 NKs surrendered to G Co 7th Mar Regt vic ER 1425 at 041745 I in response psychological warfare broadcast fr loudspeaker in friendly acft. 7th Mar Regt reptd en cont mvg gen E and NE with acty noted vic ER 1716, ER 1909 and ER 1920 on 3 Feb. ROK police rept: Est 500 en assembling vic ER 2200 at 040600 I; est 500 en vic ER 2215; est 450 NKs engd ROK police vic DR 0158 at 040600 I with engmt contg as of 041620 I. Air obsvd 12 rd-blks in area DR 7910-DR 8811 at 041000 I.

- B. Air: Air opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief).
- C. Navy: Navy opns (see sit in brief).
- D. En capabilities: No change.

Discussion of en capabilities:

(1) Defen: Han Riv brghd: At pointed out on 4 Feb, sit had then reached critical phase wherein the en was faced with making decision to either commit reserves to meet UN offensive efforts or yield his

TELECON 352 PART 2 CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

~~SECRET~~

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER 49  
(SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~ TELECON

TELECON 352 PART 2

NR : DA TT 4234

5 FEB 51 CONT'D

existing psns. Repts read during past 48 hrs indicated Chinese Communist high comd has now made decision to hold in present defensive psns in Western Sector and is now apparently making concerted effort to reinforce existing forces S of Han Riv. The rept of 10 to 15,000 trps digging-in W of main Seoul-Suwon Hwy, and sharp en counteratk, in div str, up left bank of Han Riv are indications of en's intention to make concerted effort to hold brghd.

(2) Resumption of the offensive: The present UN offensive is believed to have forced Chinese Communists to reemploy some of their Armies (Corps) before they have had opportunity to complete resupply and pers replacement programs. If correct, such pre-mature recommitment of reserves stud further delay date for resumption all-out en offensive. However, must be borne in mind that given an opportunity for local success, the exploitation thereof might well develop into full implementation this capability. It is considered likely that en will attempt offensive effort further E utilizing North Korean and/or CCF units. Such a maneuver would be designed to counter contd UN pressure in Western Sector. The Wonju area and particularly the Yoju sector appear most vulnerable to such threat, especially since recent friendly advances in W have resulted in partial exposure UN E flank this area. Of particular interest is foll excerpt fr Army Eight periodic Intell Rept Nbr 204: "It should be noted that the area which appears to be the greatest threat to the US I and IX Corps offensive lies to the N and NE of Yoju. En located in this area during recent periods have appeared very sensitive to friendly probing; this was indicated in the significant strong atk by unidentified CCF elms estimated at over 2 regts, in the subj area."

(3) See TT 4295.

(4) See TT 4282.

Relative probability-no change.

E. Nothing to rept.

F. Completed 1flr air drop 3 Feb Chinese anti-morale 1flts  
640,000 copies serial 9010.

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-9-



CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER

SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
~~SECURITY BRANCH~~

TELECON

TELECON 352 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4234 5 FEB 51 CONT'D

G. Nothing to rept.  
(END FEC-2)

FEC-3  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
Ref DA-3

No significant developments.  
(END FEC-3)

FEC-4  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

Army Night SITREP Nbr 553 for period endg 051500 1 Feb 51  
repts folwgs:

Ident and obs: 1 Chinese PW captd vic CS 2233 by ROK 15th  
Regt on 4 Feb identified 9th Co, 3d Bn, 443d Regt, 148th Div, 50th  
CCF Army. 7 Chinese PW captd by elm US 25th Div vic CS 2038 on 3  
Feb identified 7th Co, 3d Bn, 443d Regt, 148th Div, 50th CCF Army.  
4 Chinese PW captd vic CS 2137 on 3 Feb by elms US 25th Div identi-  
fied 8th Co, 3d Bn, 443d Regt, 148th Div, 50th CCF Army. 2 Chinese  
PW captd vic CS 2238 on 3 Feb by elms US 25th Div identified 7th Co,  
3d Bn, 447th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army. 1 Chinese PW captd on  
4 Feb vic CS 5336 by US 7th Cav identified 1st Bn, 334th Regt, 112th  
Div, 38th CCF Army. This PW stated of 38th CCF Army, only 112th  
Div committed. Also claimed to have obs 113th and 114th Dive  
S of Has Riv on or about 15 Jan 51. 1 Chinese PW captd vic CS  
6545 by US 19th RCT on 4 Feb identified 7th Co, 3d Bn, 335th Regt,  
112th Div, 38th CCF Army. This PW stated mission of regt was to  
defend posn at all costs. 1 Chinese PW captd vic CS 6545 by US  
19th RCT on 4 Feb identified 337th Regt, 113th Div, 38th CCF Army.  
1 Chinese PW captd vic CS 7948 by US 23d RCT identified 373d Regt,  
125th Div, 42d CCF Army. 5 PW captd vic CS 2137 on 3 Feb claimed  
to be members 1st Co, 1st Bn, 2d Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. 1 PW  
captd vic DS 1846 by US 38th RCT on 4 Feb identified 1st Bn, 1st  
Regt, 7th NK Rifle Div. Another PW 2d Bn, 1st Regt, 7th NK Rifle

TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-10-



CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 352 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4234 5 FEB 51 CONT'D

Div, capt'd same area 4 Feb stated mission of div to recapture Wonju. 1 PW capt'd via CS 9545 on 4 Feb identified 12th NK Rifle Div. 2 PW fr unidentified NKPA signal unit capt'd via DS 6815 on 1 Feb claimed to be mbr 52d NAM Gp that deliv'd 3 radio sets and radio opr to guer unit (500 men) loc 25 kilometers E of Yongchon DS 5403. PW heard that radios were to be used by this unit to contact other guer orgns in prep for gen atk to be launched on 8 Feb.  
(END SEC-4)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4,  
DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE



TELECON 352 PART 2

TELECON

TCO : 051157 Z

~~SECRET~~

-11-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

4 February 1951

PARTICIPATING HQ: WASHINGTON AND CINCFC  
NR : DA TT 4323  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:

Col C E N Howard	G-2
Capt R E Malpass	ONI
Mr J C Erskine	CIA
Mr A S Chase	State
Col E E Brackett	ONI
Lt Col W F Kaufman	G-3
Lt Col R W Boyd	G-4
Lt Col T D Brown	AFOIN
Cdr C H Mead	JIG
Maj L E McBride	G-2
Lt W C Sherman	ONI

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET  
SUBJECT: FAR EAST SITUATION

TELECON 351 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

MACARTHUR  
ARCHIVES  
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

PART 2 OUTGOING

4 February 1951

PARTICIPATING HQ: WASHINGTON AND CINCPAC

NR : DA TT 4323

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:

Col F Cooper

G-2

Col T R Hannah

G-3

Lt Col J L Culp

G-2

LCDR T G Curtis

AFIO COMNAVFE

Capt H E Richards

DI FEAF

Capt M M Ferguson

G-3

CLASSIFICATION: SECRET

SUBJECT: FAR EAST SITUATION

REC 1

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF DA 1



A. Army:

Intensity of hostile opposition increased during 3 Feb particularly on the UN extreme left flank. 25th Inf Div reptd 3,177 eny cas inflicted during day; 3d Inf Div reptd 2,053 eny cas. Significant increase in veh sightings in eny rear areas also evident. En resistance stiffened considerably in the UN western zone as the 24th US Inf became engd in a 4 hr firefight with an est en co 6 mi SW Anyang (CS 0836). Turk Brig elms, after recapturing hill 431 (CS 1436), 3 mi SW Anyang during day, again forced to w/d in face of hv en counteratk by est rein bn. To the E, adjacent elms of the 35th US Inf held firm against str en pressure while right flank elms of the 35th US Inf rptd advs up to 2000 yds. 15th ROK Regt advd against light en resistance to psns CS 2137 CS 2338. En counteratk against hill 383 (CS 2137), 3-1/2 mi SE Anyang, forced ROK elms back 400 yds, however, friendly forces recaptured hill early 4 Feb. Activity in 3d US Div Zone limited for most part to sporadic exchanges of SA fire in patrol encounters; div generally maintained prev psns.

1st Cav Div encountered increasing en resistance. Est en bn encountered before noon at CS 4036 successfully withstood

TELECON 351 PART CONSULT CRYPTO CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

~~SECRET~~  
Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~

TELECON 151 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4323 4 FEB 51 CONTINUED

friendly air and grd atks during afternoon causing friendly elms break contact at 031630 I. Bn used rocket fire twice during day against friendly armor. Elms Creek Bn engd en grps during day. 24th Inf Div rptd receiving SA fire thruout 3 Feb; heaviest pressure on div left. Adv of 5-7000 yds made by elms 5th Inf and 19th Inf.

In central zone, 2d Bn 23d US Inf and French Bn secured Hill 319 (CS 8246), 9 mi E SE Yangpyong, no en opposition. Other X Corps elms maintained prev def pns and adjusted lines with minor en contact; 7 patrol clashes rptd in fwd areas and 2 in rear areas during pd. On E coast, Cap ROK Div elms contd to maintain light contact against est 3 en bns.

In en rear areas air obsvd total 1,396 vehs of which 885 were mvg S. Main routes: Chosin Reservoir to Hamhung, Hamhung to Wonsan, Onsan (BT 7346) to Kumhwa (CT 6538), Kumhwa to Chunchon (CS 8893) Kunuri (YD 4898) to Pyongyang, Pyongyang to Wonsan and Namohongjom to Seoul.

B. Air: During 24 hr pd endg 032400 I; UN acft under FEAF control flew 724 sorties inclg 159 transport, 43 ftr control, 36 recon, 7 radio relay, 1 leaflet drop by C-47 acft, 478 combat of which 6 by ROKAF, 11 by RAAF, 18 by SAAF and 15 by USMC. Of 136 close spt sorties, 49 in I Corps, 49 in IX Corps, 24 in X Corps 14 in III ROK Corps sectors. 198 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 79 areas inclg Kosong, Chunchon and Haeju. 74 counter air of which 37 flew CAP, 37 flew escort. 20 night intruder acft in conjunction w/5 C-47 atkd mil tgts in 51 areas inclg Kaesong, Incheon and Seoul. 23 night bombers atkd mil tgts in 11 areas inclg Changdo-Ri and Soka-Ri.

FEAF Bomb Comd flew 24 eff sorties: 12 acft 19th BG vis bbd folg tgts: 4 acft atkd Hungnam M/Y w/hits in built-up area adjacent to M/Y; 4 acft atkd RR bridge (BV 7256) missed tgt; 4 acft atkd Tanchon M/Y w/exc results. 10 acft 307th BG vis bbd folg tgts: 3 acft atkd Pyongyang M/Y, missed tgt; 7 acft atkd Chunchon w/exc results. One acft 91st Recon Sq accomplished surveillance and BDA of NK cities w/exc results. One RB-45 acft flew recon w/unrptd results.

FEAF 315th Air Div's (COCARCOM) 159 sorties airlifted 910 psgrs, 703 evacs and 439.5 tons freight.

TELECON 351 PART 2 TELECON

~~SECRET~~ BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41c-(2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG/PER

750624

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

TELECON 151 PART 2      NR : DA YT 4323      4 FEB 51      COWID

FEAF Bomb Comd today dispatched 26 acft: 19th BG: 4 acft via bbd RR bridge YD 5569 with fair results; 4 acft via bbd RR bridge CT 3008, exc results; 4 acft via bbd RR bridge CS 7087, exc results. 307th BG: 4 acft via bbd Naman M/Y, exc results; 4 acft via bbd RR bridge YD 4995, good results; 4 acft via bbd RR bridge BV 7885, poor results. 91st Recon Sq: 2 acft conducted vis surveil with exc results.



TELECON 351 PART 2

TELECON

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONSULT COMSEC CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c. (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624



~~SECRET~~

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

TELECON 151 PART 2

RR 7416 BRIDGE

FEB 51

CONTINUED

TELECON

FEAF claims en losses rpd: Pers 112, vehs 26 and 28, sup carts 6, en occ bldgs 375 and 297, sup dumps 1 and 8, wise 1, gun pans 2 and 2, sup stacks 6, half track 1, pack animals 4, u/1 acft 1 dam, RR cars 39 dam, RR bridge 1 dam, hwy bridge 1 dam, tunnels 2 dam.

Oprs planned for 5 Feb 51: B-29's: 70 combat ready (CR), 23 to be employed (TBE). 98th BG: 3 acft atk RR bridge by-pass at Hamhung CV 7416, 4 acft atk RR bridge at BU 7851, 4 acft atk RR bridge at BA 9737, 12 acft atk Kang-Dong afd BU 4337. Light bnrs: 53 CR, 48 TBE. Ftrs: 280 CR, 279 TBE. Transports: 166 CR, 121 TBE.

C. Navy:

Korea East Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes from Princeton and Valley Forge flew 98 sorties 3 Feb: Atkd en trps NE Suwon and N Yoju, provided immediate friendly grd adv; controller rptd several hundred en cas. Planes dest 51 bldgs, dam 10; hit 5 gun emplacements; dest 5 mortar pans at Kangnung, coordinating with DD bombardment; bombed 3 villages; dropped 1 span RR brdg W of Hamhung, holed hwy brdg S of Tongduchon-ni.

Surface: Night 2 Feb Ling and Chandler pat to lat 41-35 N; near Kyongsong obsvd trk movement S, interdicted Rd and brdg with 100 rds AAC and 20 starshells. 3 Feb Lind and Chandler scheduled illuminate and interdict coastal rds lat 37-43 N to 38-40 N. Werramanga patrolling same area. 3 Feb Borie expended 181 rds 5 inch in gunfire supt for ROKs at Kangnung; Borie now en route Sasebo; Manchester & English on gunfire spt dy Kangnung Area. Missouri, Lofberg, & Bole depart Sasebo 041700 I for Kangnung; LSMR's 401, 403, & 404 proceeding Kangnung. Gull dptd Sasebo to join minesweeping gp Chinhae Area. Ctf 95 in Dixie, escorted by Tacoma, from Pusan; Carmick & Doyle from E Coast Korea, proceeding Sasebo.

Mines: None rpd.

Korea W Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes fr Theseus flew 66 sorties 3 Feb: atkd trps in Ansan Area (controller rptd good results), fired 3 villages SE Inchon; rocketed & dest 3 vehs same area; spotted for Naval gunfire ships Inchon Area; ren obsvd no actvy Haeju-Chinnampo Coast Ongjin-ni, Ongjin, Haeju AFS. One Sea Fury ditched because, engine failure; St Paul helicopter rescued pilot. Thesues, Constance, Cossack, Consort, & Comus left for Sasebo. Battan CVL 29, Massey, Forrest Royal, & Zellars now conducting air opns W Coast Korea.

TELECON 351

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CREPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 151 PART 2 - - NR : DA TT 4323 - - 4 FEB 51 - - CONTINUED:

Surface: On 2-3 Feb St Paul fired 42 rds 8 inch, 42 rds 5 inch in night harassing missions; 57 rds 5 inch dest 2 guns, dam 4, in emplacement SE Inchon; 44 rds 5 inch on counter btry to cover ROK Navy PC 701 being fired on fr Wolmi-do; 2 men on PC wounded by close miss; 8 rds 8 inch fired on Wolmi-do. Hank fired 84 rds 5 inch on trp trenches, bldgs vehs, with good hits. Ceylon fired 45 rds 6 inch interdiction; Cayuga expended 64 rds 4 inch on tgts of opportunity. St Paul, Belfast, Hank, Nootka, Evertsen, Black Swa HMS Tubira now operating W Coast Korea. Ceylon to Sasebo; Cayuga to Kure.

Mines: None rptd.

Formosa Strait: Henderson pat; no unusual sightings.

La Perouse Strait: No unusual sightings.

Loc of 1st Mar Air Wg Units & Marine Air Control Gps and Marine GCI Sqs in FE as of 4 Feb: Hedron 12, Seron 12, MGCIS-1, MTACS-2, Pusan W (K-1); Hq 1st MAW, admin MAG 33, CP MAG 33, VMF 312, VMF 214, VMF 323, Bofu; VMF 311, Itami; half of VMF (N) 513, VMF (N) 542; Itakuze. Half of VMF (N) 513, Pusan E (K-9); VMO-6, Yogilll Man (K-3); VMF 212, Bataan CVL 29.

D. Nothing to report.

E. Weather: Summary for pd 031800 I to 041800 I; Korea, brkn to ovcst high clds throughout Korea entire pd, brkn to ocnly scd low clds SE Coastal Areas. Vis good.

Forecast for pd 041800 I to 051800 I; Korea, brkn to ovcst high clds entire pd, brkn mid-clds NW Korea after 051200 I. Scd mid clds vis restricted in haze in early morn becoming unrestricted after 11:00 min temp in battle area 10 deg F.

(END PEG 1).



~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~ TELECON

TELECON 151 NR : DA TT 4323 4 FEB 51 CONT'D

FEC -2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REFDA-2

Mil sit:

A. Grd opns past 24 hrs:

1. Pats of contact: CS 0836, CS 1035, CS 1435, CS 1436, CS 1638, CS 2137, CS 2337, CS 3240, CS 3534, CS 3734, CS 3735, CS 3933, CS 3935, CS 4036, CS 4536, CS 4645, CS 4834, CS 4934, CS 5336, CS 5540, CS 5737, CS 6246, CS 6646, CS 6745, DS 0442, DS 0857, DS 1749, DS 1845, DS 3027, DS 3531, DS 3927, DS 4136, DS 8669 and the fol in rear areas: DR 9299, DR 8298.

2. Ident and OB: 26th NK Brig (reconstituted) accepted.

3. See sit in brief.

4. See sit in brief.

5. See sit in brief.

B. Air: Air opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief).

C. Navy: Navy opns (see sit in brief).

D. No change fr TT 4322.

E. Nothing to rept.

F. Completed air drop 2 Feb. Chinese safe conduct lifts 1,440,000 copies serials 7013.

G. Nothing to rept.

(END FEC-2)

FEC -3  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-3

No significant developments.

(END FEC-3)

FEC -4  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

Army Eight Sitrep Nbr 550 for pd ending 041500 I Feb 51 rpts fol:  
Ident OB: 1 Chinese PW 5th Co, 2d Bn, 447th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army, capt'd by US 65th RCT on 3 Feb stated mission of bt to defend Taegun-San CS 2535. PW was informed by co political off on 1 Feb the 38th, 39th and 40th CCF Army, reportedly loc vic 38th parallel

TELECON 351

TELECON

CONSULT ~~CRYPTO CENTER~~ BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41e<sup>7</sup>(2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER

SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~

TELECON

TELECON 151 NR : DA TT 4323 4 FEB 51 CONT'D

were moving S to reinforce 50th CCF Army. PW was assistant squad ldr and told to hold psn pending arrival of foregoing reinforcements. 1 Chinese PW 8th Co, 3d Bn, 445th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army captd vic CS 3334 by elm US 3d Div on 3 Feb stated mission of co to defend vic CS 3334. Also that bn CP was loc CS 3335 with regimental CP at 4 (?) kms NW of Pangyo-Ri CS 3239. Further, 38th, 39th, 40th and 42d CCF Armies loc gen area Seoul. 1 Chinese PW captd 2 Feb vic CS 1536 by elm US 26th Div ident 2d Bn, 444th Regt, 148th Div, 50th CCF Army. This PW states mission of bn was to atk friendly psn hill 422 (CS 1638). 1 Chinese PW 2d Co, 1st Bn, 336th Regt, 112d Div, 38th CCF Army captd vic CS 5334 by US 7th Cav on 3 Feb asserted his regt loc 4 kms N of CS 5334. 334th Regt loc E flank of 336th Regt and was awaiting arrival of replacements. 1 Chinese PW 3d Co 1st Bn, 334th Regt, 112th Div, 38th CCF Army, captd by US 7th Cav vic CS 5434 on 3 Feb claimed only 1 bn his regt loc on line with 2 bns in reserve. Also 335th Regt loc 6 kms NW of hill 175. Further stated gen offensive to be launched late Feb 51. Previously rept PW from 374th Regt, 125th Div, 42d CCF Army, stated Div CP and remainder of 42d CCF Army loc vic Palbong-Ni CS 8571. Agent rept, according to map shown to him by CCF soldiers at Kolsu-Ri CS 7341 on 20 Jan, a bn of the 56th CCF unit was loc at Sugong-Ni CS 7743. Comment: Ident 56th unit previously accepted as code designation for 40th CCF Army. Another agent rept bn size CCF unit loc Kwangtan-Ni CS 7952 on 25 Jan was hq unit, 27th (probably 116th) Div, 39th CCF Army. A third agent rptd that CP of 24th CCF Army mv into Naega Dong CT 4532 on 10 Jan. 300 CCF trps also obs in this village agent stated. Comment: Elm this army previously ident Chosin Reservoir area by US X Corps. This is 1st rept placing elm 3d Field Army as far S as indicated in foregoing rept. A 4th agent stated that according to CCF political staff officers fr 4th Field Army encountered on 27th Jan vic Nsebangani, the 3d Field Army under command Chin, Ui Wo, was loc Wonsan area. This agent also rept hearsay info that CCF will launch gen assault on 9 Feb 51. 3 PW captd vic CS 1844 on 3 Feb by elm US 2d Div ident 1st Regt, 6th NK Rifle Div. PW stated that 6th NK Div loc vic DS 2654 and 7th NK Rifle Div 3 miles E of Hengsong DS 0949. Further, a gen assault to be launched 8 Feb; 7th NK Div to atk frontally and 6th NK Div to infiltrate friendly psn.

An intelligence source evaluated C-6 reptd fol info: On 27 Jan 51 interpreter for a CCF unit stated that the CCF will withdraw N of the 38th parallel in eastern and central sectors, and will hold a salient below the parallel in the W. CCF will launch an all out atk on 9 Feb.

TELECON 351

TELECON

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

~~SECRET~~

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 418c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 351 \_\_\_\_\_ NR : DA TT 4323 \_\_\_\_\_ 4 FEB 51 \_\_\_\_\_ CONT'D \_\_\_\_\_

An intelligence source evaluated C-3 reptd fol info: On 3 Feb 51: On 10 Jan 51 Hqs 24th CCF Army Gp moved into Naega Dong (CT 4531) which is approx 2 miles E of Chorwon (CT 4334), Ondok Ri, Tongsong Myon. There are 300 CCF stationed in the 30 farm houses of this town.  
(END FEC-4)

FEC-5

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF NOTE 1 TT 4318.

From Gen Niblo, please pass to Gen Ford, CCFORD:  
Col Teves Kundel, Ordnance Corps, will depart by air within 24 hrs after receipt of orders here. ETA Wash DC, approx 5 days after departure.

(END FEC-5)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4,  
JSPOG, DIPLOMATIC, FEAF, COMNAVFE



TELECON 351

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

3 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQS : WASH AND CINCPAC

NR : DA TT NBR 4322

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:

Col W C Hall	G-2
Capt G A Hopkins	ONI
Col H O Patteson	JCS
Col R L Goerder	AFGIN
Mr J V Hannon	CIA
Mr T M Nordbeck	STATE
Lt Col H M Hatton	G-3
Maj L A Turk	JIG
Capt F E Smart	G-4
Capt H S Fischgrund	G-2
Lt R I Curtis	ONI

Classification: SECRET

TELECON 350 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

PART 2 OUTGOING

PARTICIPATING HQS : CINCPAC AND WASH

NR : DA TT NBR 4322

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:

Col P Cooper	G-2
Lt Col J H Keller	G-3
Lt Col B U York	G-2
Lt Cmdr H R Fleck	AFIO COMNAVFE
Maj E J Winslett	G-2
Capt M M Ferguson	G-3
Capt R Brownell	DI FEAP

Classification: SECRET

REC-1

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF DA 1

A. Army:

Resistance generally light in entire western sector; patrol skirmished in center. Gains registered up to 3 mi.

Turk Brig adv aprx 1 mi against light resistance 2 Feb to gen line CS 1036-CS 1436, NE of Suwon, while 35th US Inf encountered light opposition fr est 2 en Cos in adv to psns CS 1536-CS 2036. Bn size counteratk between flanks these units shortly before midnight caused Turk elms to make slight w/d; however, elms 35th Inf held firm. Friendly arty assisted in repulsing this counteratk by 030115. 15th ROK Regt maintained psns 4 mi N of Suwon vic CS 2234 during 2 Feb. 3d US Div maintained prev reptd psns NE of Suwon and ptrld extensively in sector; light en contact established vic CS 3334.

1st Cav Div encountered and dispersed small en gps on 2 Feb as 20kg elms closed for night in psns NE of Kumyangjang as fol: 2d Bn 5th Cav vic CS 4334; 8th Cav vic CS 4332 CS 4632 CS 4831; 1st Bn 7th Cav vic CS 5133 and Greek Bn vic CS 4933. No opposition encountered as 24th Div's 5th Inf advd to CS 5434 CS 5936 and 19th Inf to CS 6639 and CS 6742. 3d Bn 19th Inf reached Han River vic CS 6745 early 3 Feb without opposition.

2d US Div 23d Inf maintained perimeter def vic Sinchon

TELECON 350 PART 2 TELECON

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRIPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY PER -  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 350 PART 2 NR TELECON NBR 4324 3 FEB 51 CONT'D

CS 8443 while 38th Inf, less 1st Bn, advd to and established psns vic Hoengsong DS 1149. Prelim rept of engmt 1 Feb involv elms 23d Inf and French Bn with 2 en Regts indicated aprx 1300 en KIA and est 3600 WIA compared to US losses 18 KIA, 110 WIA, 1 MIA and French cas of 27 KIA, 97 WIA 3 MIA. 7th US Div 17th Inf in def psns N of Chechon vic DS 2926, DS 3219 and DS 3524 while 31st Inf defending S of Ryongchang vic DS 4530 and DS 4923 with 2d Bn mvg to DS 4826. 5th ROK Div en route to gen area in rear 7th US Div; exact psns not avail.

9th ROK Div currently advg N twd gen line DS 6246 DS 7248 and DS 7452 DS 8352; progress and resist not reptd. Elms 9th Div atkd S fr DS 6562 against est 400 en; results unk. Elms Cap ROK Div maintained light contact with en prev rptd in Kangnung DS 9177 Area.

1st US Mar Div with ROK Mar Regt atchd continue ptrlg opns in rear areas gen between Andong DR 7545 and Pohang EQ 3388; elms repulsed en atk vic DR 9803 and engd en gp vic DR 8524 and ER 0409. Repts indicated 2 NK Bns mvg N vic DR 9711. Another 2 NK Bns later rept vic DR 8828 (possible same force). Est 1000 NK trps reptd loc vic ER 1012. In SW Korea, 11th ROK Div reptd engmts with 700 en vic CQ 1150 and 400 en vic CQ 3241.

B. Air: During the 24 hr pd endg 022400 I, UN acft under FEAFF control flew 656 sorties inclg 163 transport, 40 ftr control, 29 recon, 1 leaflet drop, 1 loudspeaker, 422 cmbt of which 15 by SAAF, 5 by RAAF, 3 by ROKAF and 14 by USMC. Of the 49 close spt sorties, 1 in I Corps, 37 in IX Corps, 1 in X Corps, 4 in I ROK Corps, 6 in III ROK Corps sect. 2. 272 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 87 areas inclg Anju, Hwachon, Sariwon and Haeju. 47 counter-air sorties were flown: 26 on escort; 21 on CAI. Six night intruder acft atkd tgts in 15 areas inclg: Sunan, Haeju, and Sariwon. Three acft dropped flares with night close spt opns. 23 light bms atkd tgts in 8 areas inclg Sinchon-Ni and Ayang-Ni. One acft (VOICE) conducted psychological warfare mission vic CS 5343.

FEAF BOMCOM flew 25 eff sorties: 98th EG: 10 acft vic bbd Kang-Dong Afld with est major dam to rwy; 11 acft vis bbd

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-3-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER



CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 350 PART 2    NR : DA TT NBR 4322    3 FEB 51    CONT'D

Keang-Dong bks area with aprx 40 per cent of bbs on tgt; 1 acft vis bbd Hamhung with bb pattern extending thru city; 1 acft conducted night leaflet drop with unrptd results. 91st Recon Sq: One acft conducted surveil Samchok to Songjin and BDA of RR bridge CS 7987 with exc results; 1 acft conducted special mission (details unrptd) with exc results.

FEAF 315th Air Div's (COCARCOM) 163 sorties airlifted 1300 pagrs, 553 evacs and 496.8 tons of freight.

FEAF BOMCOM today dispatched 23 acft: 19th BG: Four acft vis bbd Hungnam M/Y with fair results; 4 acft vis bbd Tenchon M/Y with fair results; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge BV-7357 with poor results. 307th BG: Seven acft vis bbd sup center at Chunchon with good results; 3 acft vis bbd Pyonggang M/Y with fair results. 91st Recon Sq: One acft conducted surveil with exc results. One add acft, 98th BG, to conduct night leaflet drop over en front lines.

During morn 3 Feb, 15 MIG-15 acft made 4 passes at 1 RF-80 9:34 Sinuiju afd. One MIG inflicted minor dam on RF-80 on second pass. No dam to en acft rptd.

FEAF claims en losses for pd: Pers 346, tks 1, vehs 35 and 17, RR cars 3 and 8, sup carts 16, en occ bldgs 334 and 257, sup dumps 2 dam, POL dumps 1 and 1, bridges 2 and 3, pack animals 14, tunnel 2 dam, radar tower 1.

Opns planned for 4 Feb 51: B-29's: 71 combat ready (CR), 24 to be employed (TBE). 307th BG: Four acft atk M/Y at Nanam EB 5718, 4 acft atk RR bridge at BV 7885, 4 acft atk RR bridge at YD 4995. 19th BG: Four acft atk RR bridge at YD 5569, 4 acft atk RR bridge at CT 3008, 4 acft atk RR bridge at CU 7123. Light bms: 51 CR, 47 TBE. Ftrs: 265 CR, 265 TBE. Transports: 157 CR, 133 TBE.

C. Navy:

Korea E Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes from Princeton and Valley Forge flew 82 sorties 2 Feb in close support UN troops: Atkd bldgs and troop concentration along entire bomblines; destroyed gasoline dump, 39 bldgs containing troops, 1 span of RR bridge, 1 span of highway bridge N of Hungnam; dam bulldozer and tank; left 20 per cent of village

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-4-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 350 PART 2 NR : DA TT NBR 4322 3 FEB 51 CONT'D

burning; atkd military targets Wonsan-Hamhung area.

Surface: Lind and Chandler on coastal sweep from 38-40 N to 41-50 N Chongjin area; Borie bombarded Kangnung in support ROK Cap Div expending 158 rounds 5 in; spotters ashore reported exc results; English pat and on gunfire support duty vic Bokuko; Werramunga pat vic Samchock; no junk tfc.

Mines: Six mines swept apprx 38-10 N 128-38 E; 2 mines cut 2 Feb possibly floating Korea E coast between Lat 38-05 N and 38-15 N.

Korea W Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes from Theseus flew 49 sorties; destroyed 5 bldgs and oil storage dump; strafed and bombed 10 troop concentrations dam 10 bldgs, halftrack veh, 2 villages; flew armed recon Haeju-Chinampo area, no ea shipping; strafed Kimpo Airfield; provided air spot for Ceylon gun fire support vic Inchon.

Surface: St Paul and Henk anchored Inchon to provide gun fire support I US Corps; Ceylon, Cayuga also on GFS duty Inchon; Ceylon on 2 Feb fired 155 rds on 20 targets designated by 25th Div; destroyed 2 bldgs; hit RR tracks and trenches; killed 25 troops; Nootka on BIRD DOG duty for Theseus aircraft.

Mines: None reported.

Formosa Strait: Henderson on pat: No unusual sightings reported.

La Perouse Strait: No unusual sightings reported.

D. Nothing to report.

E. Weather:

Summary for pd 021800 I to 031800 I: Korea, nil low and mid clds, scd high clds. Vis good.

Fest for pd 021800 I to 041800 I: Korea, clear to scd low clds all areas, scd high clds. Vis good xcpt for light haze in early morn. Min bettle area temp tonight 0.

(END FEC 1)

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-5-

MACARTHUR  
ARCHIVES  
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

TELECON 350 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4322 3 FEB 51 CONTINUED  
TELECON

FEC-2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

A. Ground Opns:

(1) Points of contact: CS 1436, CS 1638, CS 1736, CS 1737, CS 1738, CS 1836, CS 2038, CS 2138, CS 2236, CS 2634, CS 3334, CS 4035, CS 4033, CS 4134, CS 4632, CS 4335, CS 5233, CS 8146, DS 0846, DS 2933, DS 4027, DS 5531, DS 6537, DS 8267, DS 9475, to DS 9678 and fol in rear areas: CQ 1130, CQ 3241, DR 8524, DR 9803, ER 0409 and ER 0507.

- (2) Ident and OB: Negative.
- (3) See sit in brief.
- (4) See sit in brief.
- (5)

(a) During night 1-2 Feb, air obsvd total 332 en vehs of which 263 were mvg S, main axis mvt fr Sinanju (YD 2586)-Seoul. Air obsvd 3 en tanks in Anju (YD 2988) at 021050. Air atkd 1 hv en tank vic CU 2586 and dmgd another tank vic BU 6072 AM 2 Feb.

(b) Friendly rear areas: Undet nbr en raided Kapyong (ER 0507) at 011700 conscripting all young men; same en force defending area vic DR 9802. Elms 7th Mar Regt repulsed atk by unk nbr en vic DR 9803 at 011800; en w/d N. Other Mar ptrls engd en en gps ER 0409. Agent reptd 2 NK bns moving N at 011540; leading elms vic DR 9711. Aprx 2000 en rptd loc vic DR 8829 on 31 Jan by ROK Police. Civ reptd large en force vic ER 0208 at 021055. During 2 Feb air obsvd: Est 500 en in sm gps on ridges and in valleys vic ER 0712 to ER 1011. ROK Police reptd est 1000 NK trps mvd E fr ER 0511 to ER 1012 at 020700. 100 en reptd vic DQ 9699 at 021500. 11th ROK Div reptd: Est 700 en w/d SW to vic DQ 1028 at 301000 after 2 hr fire fight with ROK Police vic CQ 1130; est 400 en engd by div elms vic CQ 3241 at 310900; en sustained losses of 691 KIA, 13 PWs captd dur pd 302200-012200. ROK Mars atkd 100 en vic DR 3524 at 021300; 38 en KIA, 11 PWs captd. At 021615, ROK Mars reptd 2 NK bns loc vic DR 8828; civ reptd 400 en same vic. Civ reptd 200 en loc vic DR 7737 at 021100. Civ reptd 250 en loc vic DR 8925 at 020400.

- B. Air operations past 24 hr (see sit in brief).
- C. Navy operations (see sit in brief).
- D. En capabilities:

- (1) Defend Han River bridgehead.
- (2) Resumption of the offensive.
- (3) Co-ordinated guerrilla operations in rear

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON

SECRET  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

-6-

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



RECEIVED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
~~SECRET~~ BRANCH

TELECON 350 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4322 3 FEB 51 CONTINUED  
TELECON

(4) Co-ordinated offensive/defensive air operations.

Discussion of en capabilities:

(1) Defend Han River bridgehead: The sit in the western sector of the UN front points to a progressive diminution of the size and intensity of en local counter atks. Therefore, we approach a critical moment when the en must either commit hvy reserves to meet UN offensive efforts or yield his present positions. Without doubt any retrograde movement will be a highly undesirable course of action to the en; however, when considering the extent of his troop and supply losses from combined UN offensive efforts, wea and disease, the en may be forced to adopt at least a limited withdrawal. Although the en might utilize the Han River as a strong delaying position or as an initial defense position, determined UN atks could probable force this position. If such is the case, the en will find no good defensible terrain S of Uijongbu and, even there the positions are so limited that they would serve for little more than strong delaying points. For these reasons, it is possible the en may be forced to retire to existent defensive positions along the 38th parallel before any determined stand could be made. Such a withdrawal also would indicate a concurrent rearward displacement of en forces, on the E flank.

Faced with this undesirable sit, the en might well choose to employ his reserves regardless of whether or not they are ready for offensive action and in spite of hvy losses which he will likely suffer as a result of UN air and ground action. If so, he could bring to bear sufficient forces to continue his tenacious resistance; however his capacity for early resumption of general offensive opns with forces at his immediate disposal would be severely reduced.

(2) Resumption of the offensive: See TT 4318.

(3) Co-ordinate guerrilla operations in rear areas: See TT 4295.

(4) Co-ordinate offensive/defensive air operations: See TT 4282.

Relative probability of adoption:

(1) Concurrently with D (3); D (4); and D (2) concurrently with D (3) and D (4).

E. Nothing to report.

F. Completed air drop 1 Feb. Chinese anti-morale lfits 1,440,000 copies Serial 6004.

G. Nothing to report.

(END FEB 2)

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON  
CONSULT CRYPTO CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER



750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
~~SECRET~~ BRANCH

TELECON 350 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4322 3 FEB 51 CONTINUED  
~~SECRET~~ TELECON

FEC 3  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA 3

No significant developments.

(END FEC 3)

FEC 4  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL



Army Eight Sit Rep Nbr 547 for period ending 031500 I rpts fol:  
Chinese deserters taken vic CS 5730 by US 5th RCT on 2 Feb ident 2d Bn,  
334th Regt, 112d Div, 38th CCF Army. This PW stated CCF fighting delay-  
ing action pending gen offensive to be launched Feb 51, date unk. PW  
also asserted Chinese Forces have sufficient reserves and have only  
few companies (per regt) on line at present. Further, regt departed  
Kwangju CS 3948 about 25 Jan and as of 31 Jan, 334th and 336th Regt  
located 5 mi (North) from pnt of capture. Reg str about 1,000 of which  
100 affected with either Malaria or Typhoid, according to PW. 2 PWs  
(NK) capt'd vic CS 7337 2 Feb ident 39th Guerrilla Unit. One Chinese PW  
capt'd vic CS 5730 by US 5th RCT 2 Feb ident 5th Bn, 446th Reg, 149th  
Div, 50th CCF Army. 1 Chinese PW (NCO) capt'd 2 Feb vic CS 8343 by US  
23d RCT ident 374th Regt, 125th Div, 42d CCF Army. Previously reported  
PW fr 373d Regt, 125th Div, 42d CCF Army, stated his regt prior to atk  
was loc 25 kms North of CS 8343. Also, regt had been that loc since  
about 13 Jan and engaged in stockpiling rations issuing new clothing.  
Regimental obj according to bn comdr, was to seize Pondo-R1 CS 7428.  
Documents (newspaper dated 30 Jan) capt'd by US 23d RCT vic CS 8343 2  
Feb also ident 125th Div, 42d CCF Army.

PW capt'd vic DS 1352 2 Feb by ROK 8th Div ident recon bn, 5th  
NK Corps. PW stated 5th Corps CP loc Sokcho-N1 DS 0670 on 30 Jan.  
11 PWs capt'd vic DR 8524 by KMAG 2 Feb ident 2d Bn, 27th Regt. 110th  
NK Rifle Div.

Above PWs stated regimental CP loc DR 8828 with Div CP loc DR 8621.

2 PW capt'd vic DR 9611 1 Feb by ROK police ident 2d Bn, 25th Regt,  
10th NK Rifle Div.

One PW capt'd 30 Jan vic 4 kms S Kangnung 30 Jan by ROK Cap Div ident  
69th NK Rifle Brig. PW stated brig CP loc 1 km S of Chununjin 69th  
Brig also known as 227th Brig. Ident "227" now accepted as code  
designation for 69th NK Rifle Brig.

Agent rept'd 48th Regt, 15th NK Rifle Div departed Soksa-R1 DT 3109  
19 Jan for Kusan-N1 via Soksa-R1 DS 5565. Also stated entire regt  
departed Kusan-N1 and closed vic Chinbj-Myong DS 5869

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON  
CONSULT ~~SECRET~~ CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORD  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 350 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4322 3 FEB 51 CONT'D

24 Jan. Mission of Div to adv on Samchok ES 1443 over mountain trails via DS 6277 and DS 7137. Mvmt this div to vic Chinbj-Myon now accepted.

(END PEC 4)

PEC 5

SECRET

OFFICIAL

Ref Note 3.

For the sake of brevity the complete format of the conclusions para has never been sent on the daily Telecon. All capabilities carried and considered valid are not discussed each day but only when significant developments indicate the need for elaboration, revision, or re-evaluation.

In reply to your query, the defensive capability is still considered valid and is carried as number one under relative probability of adoption. The future, the complete list of capabilities, in order of priority, will be sent ea time changes occur. The present system of sending the discussions as they are written daily will be contd. See PEC 2, sub Para D for the list of capabilities and their relative probability of adoption as they are currently being carried.

(END PEC 5)

PEC 6

SECRET

OFFICIAL

Ref Note 2 TT 4318.

Items requested will be furnished.

(END PEC 6)

PEC 7

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

For G-2

Lt Col Artman departed Tokyo this date-ETA Wash not known.

(END PEC 7)

PEC 8

SECRET

OFFICIAL

Ref DA Note 4, DA TT 4313, 1 Feb 51.

Army Eight repts: Since this tank has not engaged en tanks, performance limited to Inf support role. With but one coaxial MG

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
~~TELECON~~

TELECON 350 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4322 3 FEB 51 CONT'D

in its armt, Centurian less valuable for opn against en Inf than US tanks. With higher muzzle velocity, it can be assumed that in opn against en armor Centurian would be superior to US tanks.

Fuel capacity requires refill at 25 to 30 miles. This rmt, combined with great width & slow speed, delays truck convoys which cannot pass, esp on hill roads which predominate in Korea. This requires any extended movement of Centurian tanks by rail, on hv duty flat cars, of which nbr avail is limited. It takes several days to gather hv duty flat cars, hence withdrawals must be anticipated by several days. US floating bridges have carried these tanks, but Army Engr est this is max load these bridges can take in fav water. Tanks have to be sidely spaced at less than 5 miles per hour. Centurion tanks required more fuel than US or Soviet tanks. Horsepower to weight ratio is about 11.

Double stabilizer is good, but opinion here is that US gunners have demonstrate no need for it. Space is more valuable for other critical equip & ammo. Conclusion is the Centurion tank is better than US and Soviet tanks in anti-tank role only.

(END FEC 8)

FEC 9

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF NOTE 1

Will reply soonest.

(END FEC 9)

FEC 10

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF FEC 2D TT 4318

6,400 boats reportedly in the Inchon area not confirmed and possibly erroneous report. Naval air reconnaissance in the area discloses no such concentration.

(END FEC 10)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, PEAR, COMNAVPE

TELECON 350 PART 2

TELECON

TOO : 031150 Z

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER

SEC ARMY BY TAG PER / 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
AGENDA INCOMING

3 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASHINGTON AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT #322 FOR 031200 Z  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION



DA Note 1  
UNCLASSIFIED  
G-3 DA to G-2 FEC  
Attn: Mil Hist Section

Needed here is specific info on noteworthy exploits of combat units in Korea to answer ever increasing number of official and semi-official queries concerning US as well as all other UN units (queries on US units normally down to Regimental level). Official documents here reveal the activities of units in the various phases of the operation but there is dearth of material considered appealing from the human interest standpoint. It thought possible such material may be on hand your office. If so, would appreciate transmittal of same to DA, attention G-3. If material not available would appreciate such substantive remarks on subject which would enable us to prepare material from records on hand.

Request acknowledgment and indication of assistance you are able to afford in this matter.

(End DA Note 1)

DA Note 2

SECRET

Attn: Gen Niblo, Ordnance Officer

Official request going to FEC this date requesting immediate return of Colonel Tewes Kundel, 029037, Ordnance Corps, by air to

TELECON 349

AGENDA

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 349 NR : DA TT 4322 DTD 3 FEB 51 CONT'D

Washington to attend 3 months course of instruction National Bureau of Standards beginning 12 Feb 51. Please advise as to Colonel Kundel's ETA. Ford.

Request this office be advised of reply.

(End DA Note 2)

DA Note 3

SECRET

G-2 to G-2 FEC

Reference FEC 2, Sub-Para D - Enemy Capabilities Tokyo-Washington Teleconference 2 Feb 51, which indicates almost complete reversal of tenor of probable enemy actions as listed in FEC Para 2, Sub Para D - Enemy Capabilities, Tokyo-Washington conference, DA-TT 4297, 29 Jan 51 in which very limited enemy capability for resumption of offensive was given third priority among listing of withdrawal and defensive capabilities.

Paragraph on "Enemy Capabilities" for 31 Jan, DA-TT 4309 included discussions on only two capabilities (2) (defend Han River bridgehead), and (2) (coordinated guerrilla operations in rear areas) leaving us somewhat in doubt as to whether all those listed for 29 Jan are still valid.

"Enemy Capabilities" for 2 Feb have not included the predominantly defensive capabilities credited to CCF on 29 Jan. We are asked the question here whether such capabilities still exist.

Appreciate fully situation in which troops are out of close contact and the sporadic availability of intelligence but would suggest that hereafter all reasonable lines of action be maintained in Teleconference daily or periodically as the situation warrants, and that each be discussed with relative priority of adoption, or eliminated, if intelligence so indicates. In this way it is believed a more realistic continuity will be preserved for the

TELECON 349

AGENDA

~~SECRET~~  
2

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~Secret~~

TELECON 349      NR : DA TT 4322      DTD 3 FEB 51      CONT'D

development of long range planning.  
Request your comment.  
(End DA Note 3)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, ORDNANCE, FEAF, COMNAVFE

TELECON 349

AGENDA

~~Secret~~

3

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~TELECON~~  
~~SECRET~~

PART 1 INCOMING

2 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4318  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

PRESENT WASHINGTON:

Col C H Ott	G-2
Capt J M Ocker	ONI
Col H O Fatteson	JCS
Mr E J Carroll	State
Mr D J Moe	CIA
Lt Col C A Curtis	JIG
Lt Col M F Gilchrist	G-3
Cdr C H Mead	JIG
Lt Col O F Sonneman	G-4
Maj D L Evans	AFOIN
Capt C C Quigley	G-2
Lt L W Sandine	ONI

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET



TELECON 348 PART 1

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~

-1-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

PART 2 OUTGOING

2 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCPAC AND WASH

NR : DA TT 4318

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

PRESENT TOKYO:

Col P Cooper	G-2
Lt Col J H Keller	G-3
Lt Col J L Culp	G-2
Maj D E Allen	G-2
LCDR T G Curtis	AFIO
Capt W C Vannorman	DI FEAF

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

CLASSIFICATION : SECRET

FEC-1

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF DA-1

A. Army:

Powerful en counteratk against elms X US Corps repulsed after hvy fighting. Light resistance on western front as elms of I and IX US Corps gained up to aprx 2 mi. En losses in these actions 1 Feb were est 1,125 KIA, aprx 579 WIA and 32 PWS capt'd. (Over 1,000 cas inflicted in 2d US Div Zone.)

Turk Brig met little opposition 1 Feb dur adv to CS 1034 and CS 1435, NE of Suwon, while 35th US Inf adv unopposed NE astride Suwon-Seoul hwy to vic CS 1935-CS 2036, aprx 9 mi S of Han River. 15 ROK Regt remained in prev reptd pns. Resistance decreased in 3d US Div Zone NE of Suwon 1 Feb as 2d Bn 7th Inf joined atk and adv to CS 3233; 2d Bn 65th Inf drove en from hill vic CS 3034 dur limited obj atk, at this pt, 11 en surrendered. 65th Inf occupied pns fr CS 2634-CS 3134. On 3d Div right flank, 1st Bn 15th Inf adv to vic CS 3834 against mod resistance. Remainder 15th Inf loc vic CS 3731. 1st ROK Div now relieving elms US 7th and 24th Regts of security missns in rear areas.

TELECON 348 PART 2 CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
50624

~~SECRET~~



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



~~SECRET~~

TELECON 348 PART 2 NRTELECON TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONT'D

En opposition almost nil in 1st US Cav Zone N of Kumyangjang as fwd elms met only 2 sm en gps in minor gains 1 Feb. 1st Bn 5th Cav Regt advd to CS 4230; 8th Cav Regt reached gen line CS 4331-CS 4729. 7th Cav Regt with Greek Bn atchd occupied line CS 4928-CS 5530. 24th Div maintained prev reptd pns N of Ichon, 1 Feb and ptrld extensively to N to develop en situation; no contact. 6th ROK Div assembling S of Ichon vis CS 6108-CS 6606-CS 6610 as IX Corps reserve.

Prev reptd engmt against 3d Bn 23d US Inf and French Bn vic Sinchon (CS 8443) increased intensity by noon 1 Feb, as est 2 en regts were committed. Hvy hand-to-hand fighting ensued. 1st Bn 23d Inf arrived there mid-afternoon and atkd to relieve en pressure. Bitter fighting contd until 1730 hrs when en forces disengd and W/D after hvy losses due repeated air strikes and grd action. Remainder 23d Inf en-route to Sinchon; no rept of closing. Co size ptrl fr 38th Inf engd est 200 en 7 mi N of Wonju vic CS 0045. This en gp, altho sustaining hvy losses, withstood air atks, arty fire and grd atks. 8th ROK Div remained in prev rptd pns S of Wonju. 7th US Div elms dispersed 2 en gps in Pyongchang area vic DS 4835 but undet size en gp caused other friendly elms to W/D fr vic DS 4738; both engmts lasted aprx 1 hour.

In ROKA Sector, elms 7th ROK Div drove 2 en bns N fr Chang (DS 5632) after hvy engmt. CAP ROK Div Units kept contact with the 2 en bns SE of Kangnung (DS 9176); another en bn was contacted further W vic DS 8573.

No significant engmts in rear areas.

B. Air:

During 24 hr pd endg 012400 I, UN Acft under FEAF Control flew 676 sorties inclg 229 transport, 43 ftr control, 32 recon, 1 lflt drop, 2 loudspeaker, 369 combat of which 15 by SAAF, 8 by RAAF, 6 by ROKAF and 19 by USMC. Of the 90 close spt sorties, 8 in I Corps, 37 in IX Corps, 29 in X Corps, 12 in I ROK Corps, 4 in III ROK Corps Sectors. 186 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 53 areas inclg Pyonggang, Sukchon, Tokchon and Singye. 34 counter air sorties were flown: 24 on escort; 10 on CAP. 11 night intruder acft atkd tgts in 16 areas inclg Kumchon, Sukchon and Kunu-ri. Two acft dropped flares in conjunction with night close spt opns. 22 light bms atkd tgts at Maengsan BU 8693 and BV 9004. Two acft (voice) conducted psy-war and lflt drop missions over Pusan, DS 4742, DS 4747, DS 3945 and DS 9271.

TELECON 348 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 348 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEAF Bom Com flew 26 eff sorties: 19th BG: 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge CT 5569 with over 50 percent of bbs on tgt; 3 acft vis bbd Pyonggang M/Y with 90 per cent of bbs on tgt; 4 acft vis bbd Pyonggang sup center with 90 per cent of bbs on tgt; 1 acft radar bbd dock area BS 4684 with unobsd results. 307th BG: 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge EB 5102 with crews reptg 2 spans down; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge DV 9278 with crews reptg 5 spans down; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge DV 1029 with crews reptg 2 spans down; 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft conducted BDA of RR bridges BV 7361, CU 2270, CT 5639, CT 5569 and CT 5988. 98th BG: 1 acft made night lflt drop, unrptd results.

FEAF 315th Air Div (COCARCOM) 229 sorties airlifted 956 psgrs 544 evacs & 889 tons freight.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 24 acft: 98th BG: 1 acft vis bbd Hamhung with exe results; 10 acft vis bbd Kangdong bks area with good to exe results; 10 acft vis bbd Kangdong afd with poor to good results; 1 acft unrptd at this time. 91st Recon Sq: 2 acft conducted surveil and photo recon with unrptd results. 1 add acft, 98th BG, to conduct night lflt drop over any front lines.

FEAF claims any losses for pd: Pers 255, tks 1 & 2, vehs 17 and 12, RR cars 3 & 8, sup carts 4, any occ bldgs 401 and 351, sup dumps 1 & 1, whses 1, hwy bridges 3 & 1, pack animals 9, gun psns 7 & 5, tunnels 1 dam, any occ villages 1, any occ huts 100, SP guns 1 dam, sup stacks 4.

Ops planned for 3 Feb 51: B-29's: 57 combat ready (CR), 25 to be employed (TBE). 98th BG: 1 acft conducts lflt drop over any trps in battle area. 19th BG: 4 acft atk M/Y at Tanchon DV 9278, 4 acft atk RR bridge at BV 7257 (via Huichon), 4 acft atk M/Y at Hungnam CV 8410. 307th BG: 8 acft atk comm lines and sup cen at Chunchon CS 8893, 4 acft atk M/Y at Pyonggang CT 5153. Light bms: 47 CR, 47 TBE. Ftrs: 266 CR, 250 TBE. Transports: 186 CR, 163 TBE.

TELECON 348 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-4-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 348 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONTINUED

C. Navy

Korea East Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes from Princeton and Valley Forge (rpt incomplete) flew 53 sorties to 011200 I: Hit 2 villages; destroyed 30 bldg N Pyongchang; interdiction strikes N to Hamhung area sank 2 30-ft fishing craft, damaged 2; strafed tk; atkd trks & trps; dropped at span hwy bridge CT 5885; rptd RR apparently in use Kilchu to Songjin to Hungnam.

Surface: Borie bombarded Kansong night 31 Jan, on gunfire supt duty for ROKs near Kangnung 2 Feb; Massey arrived Sasebo after bombarding Kosong night 31 Jan; Chandler patrolling vic Kangnung; English and Lind on blockade & ptrl; Incredible, Firecrest, Heron, Merganser, Kite, & LST Q-012 left Pohang area for minesweeping in Chinhae area; Mockingbird en route from Sasebo to join; Osprey and Chatterer left Pohang for Yokosuka; LST Q-007 en route Sasebo; minesweeping group in Pohang area consists of Mainstay, Redhead, Swallow, Partridge, Comstock, Carmick, & Doyle. Montague and Semicle arrived Pusan from Kosong; Gallup proceeded Sasebo from Fusan.

Mines: Minesweeper on 1 Feb cut 2 mines Yangyang fld, approx 38-05 N 128-41 E; disposed of 1 mine.

Korea West Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes from Theseus flew 50 sorties 1 Feb: In Maeju area, severely dan 3 bldgs; rocketed and blew up one large bldg; silenced flak psn SW Maeju; blocked rd bridge and RR tunnel; in Anyang area struck bldgs and trp positions. Recon rptd no en acty Maeju-Chinnampo coast or Maeju, Ongjin-ni, and Ongjin airfields.

Surface: Vic Inchon night 31 Jan Ceylon expended 27 rds 6-inch interdiction fire; hvy fog prevented firing 1 Feb by Ceylon and Cayuga; Nootka patrolling NW Korean coast, providing Bird Dog services to Theseus; St Paul and Hank ETA Inchon 021800 I from Sasebo.

TELECON 348 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-5-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

TELECON 348 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONTINUED

Mines: None reptd.

Formosa Strait: Henderson relieving Southerland  
2 Feb; no unusual sightings.

La Perouse Straits: No unusual sightings.

D. No rept.

E. Weather:

Summary for pd 011800 I to 021800 I: Korea, brkn low  
clds entire W portion, clear elsewhere. Vis lowered to less  
than 1 mi in fog early morn, improving to over 10 mi by 1000 I.  
Entire Korea area clear to setd after 1400 I.

Rest for pd 021800 I to 031800 I: Korea, clear to  
actd low clds, good vis rept for light haze early morn.  
(END REC-1)

TELECON 348 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON

-6-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 348 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONTINUED

REC-2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-2

A. Grd opns past 24 hrs:  
(1) Points of contact: CS 1334, CS 2236, CS 2336,  
CS 3034, CS 3233, CS 3934, CS 4633, CS 5528, CS 8339, CS 8344,  
DS 0946, DS 1336, DS 3529, DS 4333, DS 4738, DS 4735, DS 5632,  
DS 8573, DS 8675, DS 9176, to DS 9478 and fol in rear areas:  
CR 7219, DS 0461, DR 7509, DR 9703 & DR 9903.

(2) OB changes:  
Army Eight SITREP Nbr 544 for pd endg 021500 1 Feb  
repts folg: Ident & OB: 2 Chinese PWs captd vic CS 2935 1  
Feb claimed ident 3d Bn, 446th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army.  
PWs said bn mission to hold Hill 297 CS 2935. 11 Chinese PWs  
captd 1 Feb same area also claimed ident 3d Bn, 446th Regt,  
149th Div, 50th CCF Army. 2 Chinese PWs captd 1 Feb vic CS 1735  
ident 2d Bn, 444th Regt, 148th Div, 50th CCF Army. PWs stated CP  
442d & 444th Regts loc vic Kwangsong-ni CS 0739 as of 31 Jan.  
2 Chinese PWs captd 1 Feb vic CS 5831 ident 334th & 336th Regts,  
112th Div 38th CCF Army, respectively. 1 Chinese PW captd vic  
CS 5129 30 Jan by US 7th Cav ident "1st Repl Bn", 114th Div,  
38th CCF Army; stated "1st Bn" was repl unit for 114th Div &  
crossed Yalu Riv into Korea 1 Jan 51. 1 Chinese polit off  
(deserter) taken vic CS 5128 by US 7th Cav 1 Feb ident 2d Bn,  
335th Regt, 112th Div; said bn mission to recapture Ichon. 1  
Chinese PW captd vic CS 5129 31 Jan ident 449th Regt, 150th CCF  
Div, 50th CCF Army. Chinese PW captd by US 7th Cav 1 Feb vic  
CS 4130 ident 2d Bn, 448th Regt, 150th Div, 50th CCF Army.  
Chinese PW captd vic CS 8342 1 Feb ident 33 (373d or 375th) Regt  
125th Div, 42d CCF Army; said regt arr vic capture fr E. Last  
rept dtd 26 Jan placed elm this div vic CS 8372.

TELECON 348 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-7-

MACARTHUR  
HEADQUARTERS  
REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624  
Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

TELECON 348 PART 2 NR ~~DA~~ TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONT'D

IN capt'd vic DS 6340 31 Jan ident 2d NK Rifle Div. FW member of recon ptrl sent to vic DS 7036; ssid div initially attempted infiltration UN psns Tanyang and later vic DS 7036; both attempts failed and as of 29 Jan div had withdrawn to vic DS 5248. 2 PWs capt'd vic DR 8109 On 31 Jan ident 29th Regt, 10th NK Div.

- (3) US Army: See sit in brief.
- (4) ROK Army: See sit in brief.
- (5) Activities in rear areas:

En rear areas:

Dur nite 31 Jan-1 Feb, air obsvd total 370 en vehs of which 352 were mvg S.

Friendly rear areas:

Air obsvd 12 en rd blks vic DR 7909-DR 8609 at 011045. ROK sources rept'd main str 10th NK Div (est 2,300) loc vic DQ 6596 as of 010800. Guer capt'd vic CR 7219 stated 2,000 guers loc vic CR 6808 plan atk Taejon (CR 5921) 5-7 Feb. Atk by est 100 en vic DR 7509 at 010100 repulsed. Undet nbr en vic DR 9703 & DR 9903 dispersed by elms 1st US Mar Div PM 1 Jan. Civ rept'd en str & loc en fol (time unrept'd): 200 vic DR 8934, 100 es vic DR 8631 & DR 9031; 400 vic DR 8828. 3d Bn 5th RCT ptrl contacted hostile elms vic DR 0461.

- B. Air opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief).
- C. Navy opns (see sit in brief).
- D. En capabilities:

Resumption of the offensive: Sightings of heavy southbound vehicular traffic dur past 10 days, & repts that en trps found to be well supplied with food & ammo, indicates persistency of en's resupply efforts & at least partial success these opns in spite of UN air action. Expected that en, anticipating break-up of ice on Yalu Riv, will do utmost next 6 wks to stock-pile sups in Korea for future opns. Ice normally goes out along Yalu first 2 wks March. Activities previously mentioned, taken with sightings of trps & sup cones & results of PW interrogations indicates en attempting prepare for resuming offensive in western sector. Cone of en acct on Antung Afld (only 260 mi fr front) and assembly of

TELECON 348 PART 2

TELECON

-8-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 348 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONT'D

est 6,400 small boats near Inchon also considered possible indications of en's offensive intentions. Several repts state en plans utilize greater portion of air force with renewed offensive. Regarding concentration small boats, en credited capability executing, in supt tactical opns, small-scale landings along W coast. Would probably constitute harassing sorties with 1 or 2 Bn-sized units with mission to stk UN rear installations. Not believed such opns would be undertaken except in general offensive.

Continual build-up trps & sups in sev areas N of present line on western front repta by air. 50th CCF Army (Corps) now in psn along Ansan-Kyongan-ni line; 38th & 42d CCF Armies (Corps) disposed along Konjiam-ni-Humpo-ri line. In psn to reinf 50th are 39th & 40th CCF Armies (Corps), & I NK Corps consisting of 8th, 17th, & 47th NK Divs vic Seoul. Of these 8th NK Div recently ident far South as Anyang, less than 10 mi fr Suwon. 66th & possibly 37th CCF Armies (Corps) avail to reinf 38th & 42d CCF Armies (Corps). Recent hvy action W of Yaju shows V NK Corps (possibly the force encountered in this atk) also avail for employment in renewed offensive. Also considered quite possible en replaced or reinf several units. This could have been accomplished by rotation of Armies (Corps) and/or by utilizing so-called replacements bns. Existence of later type units recently repta by en PWs.

Excepting recent counter action W of Yaju, en has not yet shown offensive intentions by front line action, & believed more positive indications will develop before en exercises this capability. Because UN forces are not now on defensive, usual pattern of probing actions preceding en atk may not appear. Rather, en may launch offensive fr present psns to catch UN forces on move, or off-balance. Believed UN forces presently well-disposed to counter such attempt.

E. No rept.

F. Completed 1flit air drop 31 Jan 1 scft Chinese good trtment 1flits 400,000 copies serial 7027 & Korean anti-morale 1flits 640,000 copies serial 9010 & 1 scft 720,000 copies serial 7027.

TELECON 348 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-9-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

0624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 348 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4318 2 FEB 51 CONT'D

G. No rept.

(END FIG-2)

FEC-3

SECRET

OFFICIAL

No significant developments.

(END FIG-3)

FEC-4

UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL

REF DA NOTE 1

Noted.

(END FIG-4)

FEC-5

UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL

REF DA NOTE 2.

Noted.

(END FIG-5)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE



TELECON 348 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-10-

100 : 021158 2

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49 24



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

1 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCFE  
NR : DA TT 4313  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:

Col P G Cramer  
Capt R H Rodgers  
Col R L Goerder  
Mr J C Greely  
Mr E J Carroll  
Lt Col H E Brown, Jr  
Lt Col C A Curtis  
Lt Col M F Gilchrist  
Cdr C H Mead  
Maj L A Turk  
Maj G L Converse  
Capt C C Quigley  
Lt H M Rolph

G-2  
ONI  
AFOIN  
CIA  
State  
G-4  
JIG  
G-3  
JIG  
JIG  
G-2  
G-2  
ONI

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET

346  
TELECON ~~446~~ PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 2 OUTGOING

1 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCFE AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4313  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:  
Col P Cooper  
Col T R Hannah  
Lt Cmdr T W Newland  
Maj D E Allen  
Capt A M Lilley

G-2  
G-3  
AFIO NAVFE  
G-2  
D/I FEAF

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
FEC-1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-1



A. Army

Hostile resistance to UN offensive in western sector, 31 Jan, remained stubborn in mountainous terrain but was practically nil on the flanks. X Corps units encountered lite resistance but were heavily engaged by a large en force at noon 1 Feb.

Fwd elms 25th US Div straightened and adjusted psns in the area NW & W of Suwon (CS 2427) during 31 Jan. Hostile acty in this area consisted of a co-size atk against elms 15th ROK Regt vic CS 2437, 6 mi N of Suwon; broken up by arty fire. By darkness, Turk units had advanced to vic CS 1031 & CS 1233 & 35th Inf occupied line CS 1533 to CS 1934 without opposition.

Majority 3d Div front-line units were heavily engd with en

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-2-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH



TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 346 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONT'D

NE of Suwon. 1st Bn 65th Inf overcame stubborn resistance and drove en fr Hill 499 (CS 2632) after 4-hr fight. Other elms 56th Inf encountered lite to mod resistance dur adv to CS 2834 & CS 3134. An en co repulsed friendly atk vic CS 3133; however, other similar-size, stubbornly resisting en gps were driven fr high grd vic CS 3532 & fr CS 3730 by elms 15th Inf.

1st & 2d Bns 5th Cav Regt adv N of Kumyangjang without opposition to vic CS 4530 & CS 4229 respectively on 31 Jan but est 200 en in exc def pans vic CS 4728 denied adv to other friendly elms. 7th Cav Regt maintained prev reptd pans.

No contact was reptd in 24th US Div zone N of Ichon on 31 Jan as 5th Inf occupied pans for nite vic CS 5531 to CS 6034 & 19th Inf fr vic CS 6235 to 6436.

I & IX Corps atk AM 1 Feb being seriously restricted by wea; in some locations, vis less than 50 yds. Some progress was reptd.

In the X Corps zone, 3d Bn 23d Inf & French Bn atkd N twd Sinchon (CS 8443) AM 31 Jan, & by mid-afternoon, seized the town against lite resistance. An est reinfd en regt counteratkd these friendly elms vic Sinchon early 1 Feb & by noon hvy fighting still in progress. 8th ROK Div advd N to Wonju (DS 0733) without opposition on 31 Jan & occupied pans vic CS 1424, DS 1820, DS 3023, & DS 2128. 38th Inf ptrl to Hoengsong (DS 1149) on 31 Jan reptd no contact. A strong ptrl fr 31st Inf advd to Pyongchang (DS 4735) without opposition. Further info on ROK ptrl vic Chang (DS 5632) 31 Jan, revealed ROK Recon Co sptd by 7th US Div Arty atkd & killed 200 of a 700-man en force. The engmt by elms Cap ROK Div with 2 en bns slightly SE of Kangnung (DS 9177) cont dur 31 Jan until 1800 hrs when acty decreased to sporadic SA fire.

In rear areas, US Mar ptrls atkd & drove est 250 en NE fr vic DR 7427, 3 mi N of Uisong and contacted another small gp at ER 0209. Reptd indicate that a regt of the 10th NK Div is assembling 11 mi E of Uihung vic DR 9801 & a gp of 300 en located 6 mi NE of Uihung in vic DS 8110.

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-3-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON



~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 346 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONT'D

B. Air:

During the 24 hr pd endg 312400 L, UN acft under FEAF control flew 694 sorties inclg 171 transport, 46 ftr control, 35 recon, 2 lft drops, 439 combat of which 12 by SAAF, 11 by MAAP, 5 by ROKAF, and 7 by USMC. Of 147 close spt sorties, 35 in I Corps, 71 in IX Corps, 16 in X Corps, 7 in I ROK Corps, 18 in III ROK Corps sectors. 201 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 60 areas inclg Singye, Seoul, Kumhwa, and Uijongbu. 29 counter air sorties were flown: 26 on escort; 3 on CAP. 12 night intruder acft atkd tgts in 25 areas inclg Sariwon, Kunu-ri, Kaesong, and Uijongbu. 5 acft dropped flares in conjunction with night intruder. 22 light bmr acft atkd tgts Pongong CV 7714 & CT 9165. 1 acft "The Voice" accomplished psychological warfare mission over ER 0202.

FEAF Bom Com flew 27 eff sorties: 307th BG: 7 acft vis bbd Chunchon with exc results; 4 acft radar bbd Pyongyang with unobsrd results. 19th BG: 11 acft radar bbd Pyongyang with unobsrd results; 1 acft vis bbd RR and hwy bridges at DT 5247 with poor results. 91st Recon Sq: 2 acft conducted surveil fr Kowan to Samchok & BDA of Hanhung and CV 6830. 2 acft conducted lft drop with unrptd results.

FEAF COCARCON's 171 sorties airlifted 1,047 pasgrs, 724 evacs, & 584.8 tons of freight.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 25 acft: 19th BG: 7 acft vis bbd Pyongyang with exc results; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge at CT 5569 with exc results; 1 acft radar bbd tgt of opportunity at BS 4584 with unobsrd results. 307th BG: 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge at Tanchon with exc results; 4 acft vis bbd RR bridge at Churronjang with exc results; 4 acft vis bbd tgt at DV 1029 with exc results. 91st Recon Sq: 1 acft conducted surveil with good results. 1 add acft, 98th BG, to conduct night lft drop over any lines.

FEAF claims any losses for pd: Pers 345, tks 1 & 1, veh 19 &

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-4-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON



~~SECRET~~

TELECON 346 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONT'D

17, sup carts 3, any occ bldgs 328 & 290, POL dumps 1 & 1, hwy bridges 5 dam, pack animals 9, gun psns 16, any occ villages 5 dam, bags of rice 400 & 800, antenna 1, comm center bldg 2, power plant 1 dam.

Opns planned for 2 Feb 51: B-29s: 64 combat ready (CR), 22 to be employed (TBE). 98th BG: 1 acft conduct night 1flt drop over any trps along battle line, 12 acft atk Kang-dong bks area BU 3426, 9 acft atk Kang-dong afd (BU 4337). Light bms: 53 CR, 25 TBE. Ftrs: 229 CR 224 TBE. Transports 200 CR, 138 TBE.

C. Navy

Korea East Coast:

Air: On 31 Jan Princeton refuelled; TF 77 planes from Philippine Sea flew 58 sorties striking bridges in support of Kosong surface opns: Dropped spans on 2 RR bridges and 6 hwy bridges; in Kowon area atkd 35 ox carts, destroyed 10, damaged 15, killed 20 oxen. One F4U ditched vic DU 0200; pilot rescued by Manchester helicopter. Recon observed rd Kosong to Wonsan to Hwuhung appears well used, evidence of snow plow.

Surface: Kosong bombardment continued through daylight 31 Jan; at 1600 I amphib gp Montague, Seminole, Comstock, LST 802, LST 845, & LST Q-007 lowered 50 landing craft for maneuvers; hoisted craft abd at 1730 I under cover of DD smoke screen & departed southward, at 1800 I all forces retired except Massey, LSMR 401 & 404, which remained to conduct intermittent bombardment until 010500 Feb. Each night through 4 Feb one DD at Kansong & one DD at Kosong scheduled to conduct intermittent fire. At 311900 I Kosong area ships reverted normal op control. Com 7th Flt in Missouri, escorted by Lofberg & Bole, en route Fusan, ETA 020800 I. Manchester, Sperry, & Zellars left for Sasebo. Frank Knox joined TF 77, leaving 1 Feb for Yokosuka with Philippine Sea, McKean, & Hollister, Gurke accompanying, will proceed to Sasebo. Chandler on gunfire support duty for ROKs. Forrest Royal en route Sasebo.

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-5-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 346 PART 2 NR: DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONT'D

Mines: None reptd.

Korea West Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes did not operate 31 Jan.

Surface: Evening 30 Jan well-hidden shore battery on Wolmi do fired about 20 rds into Inchon anchorage area, in 3-gun salvos, range about 7,000 yds; no hits. Air spot had searched area closely many times, had seen nothing. St Paul expended 106 rds 5-inch, 8 rds 8-inch counter fire, silenced battery; in night harassing, interdiction missions Inchon area, fired 48 rds 5-inch, 69 rds 8-inch. Hank also fired night interdiction on rd junctions; Ceylon harassed interdicted rd junctions, villages, & trp emplacements. Day of 31 Jan Ceylon and Cayuga on gunfire support duty. St Paul & Hank left for Sasebo. Nootka patrolling NW Korean waters. Lipan ATF at Taechon Beach, assisting LSTs unloading Army equipt.

Mines: None reptd.

Formosa Straits: Henderson leaves Hong Kong 1 Feb to relieve Southerland 2 Feb on Formosa patrol. No unusual sightings reptd.

La Perouse Strait: No significant sightings.

D. No Report.

E. Weather.

Summary for pd 311800 I to 011800 I: Korea, brkn to ovest low clds along W coastal area, all other areas clear to scatd clds, vis good expt for light haze and fog early morn.

Fcst for pd 011800 I to 021800 I: Brkn to ovest mid & low clds, light snow and rain shwrs. Clearing over Korea N of 37 deg by late afternoon.

(END FEC-1)

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-6-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 346 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEC-2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF ITEM 2

A. Ground opns past 24 hrs.

(1) Pnts of contact.

CS 2137, CS 2437, CS 2632, CS 2834, CS 3134, CS 3133, CS 3532, CS 3730, CS 3830, CS 3927, CS 4532, CS 4634, CS 4728, CS 5130, CS 8443, CS 8346, DS 2032, DS 5532, DS 8376, DS 8575, DS 8776, DS 9176 and DS 9478 and fol in rear areas: DR 2774, DR 7226, DR 7427 and ER 0209.

(2) OB changes.

Army Eight SITREP Nbr 541 for pd ending 011500 1 Feb 51 rpts fol:  
IDOB: One Chinese PW captured by elm US 3d Div vic CS 2834 on 31 Jan ident 1st Bn, 447th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army. This PW stated his bn relieved 2d Bn in place at 302100 I. 1 Chinese PW captd on 31 Jan by elm US 3d Div ident 3d Bn, 447th Regt, 149th Div, 50th CCF Army. Above PW claimed regt crossed Fan River 8 Jan. Also, str 447th Regt down to 1,050 as compared to 1,500 prior to latest friendly offensive. 1 Chinese straggler captd by ROK 15th Regt vic CS 2336 on 31 Jan ident 149th Div, 50th CCF Army. 1 Chinese PW captd by US 7th Cav vic CS 4829 on 30 Jan ident 1st Bn, 335th Regt, 112th Div, 38th CCF Army. 2 PW captd by elm ROK Cap Div on 31 Jan vic DS 8374 ident 1st Bn, 69th NK Rifle Brig. 1 deserter captd by elm US 25th Div on 31 Jan vic CS 1932 ident Engr Bn, 8th NK Rifle Div. PW stated br and div CP loc vic CS 1953 as of 23 Jan 51.

(3) US Army (see sit in brief).

(4) ROK Army (see sit in brief).

(5) Rear areas.

(A) In rear areas:

During night 30-31 Jan, air obsvd total est 288 en vehs of which 267 were mvg S.

(B) Friendly rear no rept.

B. Air opns past 24 hrs (see sit in brief).

C. Navy opns (see sit in brief).

D. No rept.

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-7-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

50624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 346 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4313    1 FEB 51    CONTINUED

E. No rept.

F. Fol is summ of adv policy guidance (wkly opns plan) 4 thru 10 Feb.

Part 1: Korean civs.

1: Chi Comm aggression. Play up UN resolution, stress nbr and geographic spread of nations voting for it.

2: Non American UN Forces. Hvy play on participation of such forces, and fact that many contingents are volunteers. Exploit recent radio Moscow show of irritation over description of Turks as volunteers and recent Turk successes against Chinese despite previous radio Peiping claim Turks annihilated in first bit Chinese push.

3: ROK action in North. Encourage Korean pride in own forces by playing up official repts ROK landings or raids N of 38th Parallel, but avoid ref to parallel itself since this may suggest recognition as a boundary. Similar play to routine activities of ROK Govt.

4: Vigorous UN action. Preserve positive approach emphasizing vigorous, aggressive character of UN tactics rather than possession or loss of particular town or strip of ground. Do not use mtl implying Chinese withdrawal N of 38th Parallel or that present Chinese tactics dictated by political consideration.

5: Other themes: Chinese Comm imperialistic designs on Korea. Refugee and evacuation instructions. Anti Communists progress elsewhere as in Indo China and W Europe.

Part 2: En soldiers:

1: For both Chinese and NK, stress UN air power, lack of en air support, human sea tactics.

2: Frostbite suffering. For Chinese, point out these conditions result of fighting foreign war for foreign interests. For NK, tie in Chinese use of NK to fight in mountainous interior where weather conditions worst.

G. No rept.

(END FEC-2)

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-8-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 346 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONTINUED

FEC-3  
RESTRICTED  
OFFICIAL.

No significant developments to rept.

(END FEC-3)

FEC-4  
CONFIDENTIAL  
OFFICIAL.

Ref Note 1.

UN political committee resolution branding Chinese Comms aggressors used in PSYWAR bdest 30 Jan imm upon recd of news; hvy play continues and is first item in operational plan for coming week. Similar emphasis planned for anticipated passage of resolution by full assembly. Stressing overwhelming nbr and geographic spread of nations voting for resolution. Not planning particular emphasis on this in lflts since lflt campaign as designed here and rqstd by Army Eight is giving highest priority to frostbite, casualties from air atks and good trtment of prisoners as direct surrender propaganda.

(END FEC-4)

FEC-5  
RESTRICTED  
OFFICIAL  
REF NOTE 2.

Noted.

(END FEC-5)

FEC-6  
CONFIDENTIAL  
OFFICIAL.

REF NOTE 3, TT 4282

Re rons for balance of T/E L and L Co in addition to Sig equip quoted in our TELECON 27 Jan fol was rqnd from ZI (refer to T/O and E 20-77 1 Sep 50 Line svc and item nbr Column 1 for nomenclature; all items in quantities of total allowance per Co, as shown in Column 3).

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-9-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 346 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONTINUED

Sig-Rqn Nbr EVIL SIG II-C 681 submitted by radio to SF Port 29 Jan rqsing airshpmt to EVIL. Items on lines 11-13, 14 and 24.

QM-Rqn Nbr BB-52 submitted by radio to OSD SFPE on 30 Jan rqsing direct water shpmt to Pusan. Items on Line Nbr 10-1, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 30, 35, 36, 44, 45, 48, 49, 51, 53, 58, 61, 66, 67, 68, 71, 76, 77, 78 and 86.

Rqns on other tech svcs being filled from Theater and Army Depot stocks.

(END FEC-6)

FEC-7

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL

REF NOTE 1 TT 4282

Attn Ch of Ord. Providing you concur Col J M Colby's ETA is 18 Feb 51. -HIBLO.

(END FEC-7)

FEC-8

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF NOTE 3.

Info not avail here. Have queried G-2, Army Eight. Will ans as soon as possible.

(END FEC-8)

FEC-9

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF NOTE 4

FOR G-4 fm G-3

The fol is an interim reply, a more complete analysis and evaluation will be furnished ASAP:

The British Centurion tank has not engaged in tank vs tank combat. Gen performance is excellent; turret traverse is excellent. Poor features: More than 1 MG needed in inf support role; combat range limited due to small fuel capacity; does not have agility and roadability of US M 46; stabilizer takes up too much room.

(END FEC-9)

TELECON 346 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 345 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4313 1 FEB 51 CONTINUED

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3,  
G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FFAF, COMNAVFE



TELECON 346 PART 2

~~SECRET~~  
-11-

TOO : 011145 Z

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 50624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

DECLASSIFIED PER TAG 750625

~~SECRET~~  
AGENDA INCOMING

1 Feb 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC

NR : DA IT 4313 AGENDA FOR 011200 Z

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

DA-4

WIND NBR 176

PHILIPPINES (~~SECRET~~)



Official American source summarizes discourse by Jose P. Laurel in which he stated: (1) Long as President Elpidio Quirino remains power, United States assistance would not be effective putting Philippines on feet or suppressing dissidence; (2) Time now come for United States intervention in forms of: (A) Pressure on Quirino leave for prolonged medical attention, turning government over to Vice President; (B) United States control of Philippine military forces down to field units; and (C) United States control of educational system. Laurel also indicated he would be willing support publicly such measures. Source comments that Laurel's pessimism parallels that of Senator Jose Avelino, who sees no hope for effective government as long as Quirino continued power, and has stated he intends work for Quirino's impeachment. Source also reports searches conducted by Military Intelligence Service, (MIS), carried out against several persons, some of whom prominent, were based upon reasonable suspicion Communist activity or connections, but in some instances agents failed secure warrants for arrested individuals brought in and held.

Comment: This represents complete reversal Laurel's past attitude. He has been strongly anti-American in past, but has widespread political popularity despite record as former Japanese puppet-president. Extremely doubtful whether Quirino would voluntarily consent yielding power of government as Laurel proposes. Also questionable whether impeachment proceedings,

TELECON 345

AGENDA INCOMING

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

~~SECRET~~ TELECON

TELECON 345 AGENDA NR : DA TT 4303 1 FEB 51 CONT'D

which have been suggested before but never actually acted upon, would be successful.

(END DA-1)

DA NOTE 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ((G-2 Paywar))

In view of resolution passed by U.N. Political and Security Comte on 30 Jan branding Chin Comms the aggressors in Korea, request info on actions taken or plans you have for exploiting this theme. In this connection State Dept's Weekly Guidance NR 44, now forthcoming, will assist with guidance. Preliminary reply desired this date 1 Feb.

(END DA NOTE 1)

DA NOTE 2

~~SECRET~~ ((G-2 Paywar))

For your info Capt Warren A Howe Jr O1289862 Inf MOS 9305, in pipeline en route, has BA in Political Science and MA in Intl Affairs. For past 2 yrs has been Foreign Sv Officer in State Dept here. Is desirous of Paywar asgmt and details of background are such as to recommend him for such asgmt.

(END DA NOTE 2)

DA NOTE 3

~~SECRET~~ ((G-3))

Are there any guerrilla operation behind the enemy lines? Do you classify those on the Ongjin-Haeju Peninsula as guerrillas and are there any others? If not are there any others similar to those?

(END NOTE 3)

DA NOTE 4

~~SECRET~~ ((G-4))

Secretary Army requests comments on combat evaluation of British Centurion Tank. Request any data available as to its performance and comparisons of its combat effectiveness in comparison with US and Soviet tanks be supplied in this TELECON followed by a later cable giving more complete analysis and evaluation. We have fundamental physical characteristics here.

(END NOTE 4)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVHE

TELECON 345

AGENDA INCOMING

TOO : 011200 Z

~~SECRET~~

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

31 Jan 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4309  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:  
Col W H Brumke  
Capt R E Walpass  
Col H O Patterson  
Col E L Thompson  
Mr E J Carroll  
Mr J V Hannon  
Lt Col C A Curtis  
Lt Col M F Gilchrist  
Maj L A Turk  
Capt J L Sutton

G-2  
ONI  
JCS  
G-4  
State  
CIA  
JIG  
G-3  
JIG  
APOIN

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
DA NOTE 1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL



Press here reports that Gen Ridgway claims that 40,000 Chinese Communist troops have been killed and 120,000 wounded. These are exclusive of non battle casualties. Request you comment: Desire to know if you have accepted these figures? Have they been reflected in your order of battle reports? Urgently need reply this TELECON.

(END DA NOTE 1)

DA NOTE 2  
SECRET

TELECON 344 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

REGRADIED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

Agenda 4322 2/1/51

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
PART 1 INCOMING

31 Jan 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4309  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Washington:

Col W H Brunke  
Capt R E Malpass  
Col H O Patteson  
Col E L Thompson  
Mr E J Carroll  
Mr J V Hannon  
Lt Col C A Curtis  
Lt Col M F Gilchrist  
Maj L A Turk  
Capt J L Sutton

G-2  
ONI  
JCS  
G-4  
State  
CIA  
JIG  
G-3  
JIG  
AFOIN

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
DA NOTE 1  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

Press here reports that Gen Ridgway claims that 40,000 Chinese Communist troops have been killed and 120,000 wounded. These are exclusive of non battle casualties. Request you comment: Desire to know if you have accepted these figures? Have they been reflected in your order of battle reports? Urgently need reply this TELECON.

(END DA NOTE 1)

DA NOTE 2  
SECRET

TELECON 344 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



Agenda 4320 2/1/51

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 344 PART 1      NR : DA TT 4309      31 JAN 51      CONT'D

TWO NOTATIONS: Tokyo release English Morse code to agency offices, dated 29 Jan, refers to 40,000 killed and 120,000 wounded.

A. Q. Press Release refers to Gen MacArthur's visit to Korea when Gen Ridgway is reported to have commented on 40,000 killed and 120,000 wounded in less than one month. This would appear to establish period between 2 Jan and 29 Jan.  
(END DA NOTE 2)

TELECON 344 PART 1

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
-2-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

*Secret*

PART 2 OUTGOING

31 Jan 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : CINCPAC AND WASH  
NR : DA TT 4309  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

Present Tokyo:  
Col Paul Cooper  
Col T R Hannah  
Lt Col B V York  
LCDr T G Curtis  
Maj W S Wanney  
Capt M M Ferguson  
Capt R J Laux

G-2  
G-3  
G-2  
AFIO COMNAVFE  
G-2  
G-3  
D/I FEAF

SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION  
CLASSIFICATION : SECRET  
SEC-1  
SECRET  
REF DA-1

A. Army

Hostile resistance to Army Eight offensive in the western sector became increasingly stronger during 30 Jan. The character of an opposition can be deduced from the fact that only 10 PWs were capt'd as compared to est 1,573 en KIA & over 1,500 WIA. This stubborn resistance limited friendly advances to minor gains thruout the day.

Turk Brig drove reinf en co N and adv to CS 0836 -CS 1435, 8 to 11 mi NW of Suwon, while 1st and 2d Bns 35th Inf each encountered stiff resistance from a hostile bn 7 mi NW of Suwon vic CS 1835 and CS 1633 respectively. 15th ROK Regt passed thru 3d Bn 35th Inf and engd en co 6 mi SW of Suwon vic CS 2135. At

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

*Secret*

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON



TELECON 344 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4309 31 JAN 51 CONT'D

Darkness, this regt reptd occupying psns N of Suwon vic CS 2135 to CS 2432. A counteratk vic CS 2135 after darkness was repulsed. Turk Brig and 35th Inf resumed atk morning 31 Jan, rept of progress or opposition not received.

After air strike and arty bombardment failed to dislodge well-entrenched hostile force fr high grd 3 mi NE of Suwon vic CS 2632, 65th Inf drove en N after hvy hand to hand engmt. 15th Inf forced undet nbr en fr high grd NW of Kumyangjang after hvy fighting and adv to vic CS 3435, CS 3632, CS 3730 and CS 3828 prior to digging in for the nite. 3d Div reptd numerous instances of by-passed en springing fr camouflaged holes and atkg friendly trps. 15th and 65th Inf resumed atk early 31 Jan with 65th Inf advg 1,000 yds to vic CS 3830 and CS 2833 respectively by 1100 I, no rept of en opposition.

1st Bn 5th Cav Regt engd hostile bn 4 mi N of Kumyangjang vic CS 4428; after hand to hand fight, en w/d N sustaining undet nbr cas. Counteratk by co this vic was repulsed. No appreciable advances were registered by 7th Cav Regt as litely resisting en gp was dispersed 7 mi WNW of Ichon vic CS 5230. 3d Bn 7th Cav w/d after unsuccessful attempt to seize high grd 4 mi N of Yangji vic CS 4928. 5th Cav resumed atk at 310730 I, no resistance encountered but many en dead were found.

24th Div's 5th & 19th Regts encountered hvy resistance fr a hostile regt entrenched in excellent defensive psns N of Ichon vic CS 5832 to CS 6635. Altho forced to w/d, the en contd to resist stubbornly as friendly elms seized high grd vic CS 5932, CS 6335 & CS 6436. Div elms contd atk morning 31 Jan.

Remainder of front contd relatively quiet. A friendly relief colm fought thru and successfully extirpated the 23d Inf ptrl surrounded by an force later est as 2 bns 16 mi NW of Wonju. In the area N of Yongwol, 3d ROK Regt ptrls were driven fr Pyongchang (DS 4735) by a hostile regt and fr Chang (DS 5632) by an en bn. On the E coast, est 2 en bn repulsed atk by a Cap

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON



~~SECRET~~

TELECON 344 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4309    31 JAN 51    CONT'D

ROK Div Bn near Kangnung vic DS 9176 to DS 9478.

In rear areas, TF Lee engd 200 en 14 mi NE of Andong vic DS 9556. This en gp prev mvd N from DS 9846. A 1,000 man en force was repta 7 mi NE of Uihung vic DR 8305; however, Mar patrol was unable to contact more than a sm en gp this vic. 2 lge en forces which have been repta loc vic ER 0205, 17 mi E of Uihung and vic DR 8310, 10 mi NE of Uihung, reputedly intend to mv S.

B. Air:

During the 24 hr pd endg 302400 I, UN acft under FEAF control flew 813 sorties inclg 222 transport, 47 ftr control, 33 recon, 1 leaflet drop, 509 combat of which 20 by SAAF, 15 by RAAF, 6 by ROKAF, and 15 by USMC. Of 131 close support sorties, 23 in I Corps, 53 in IX Corps, 32 in X Corps, 8 in I ROK Corps, 15 in III ROK Corps sectors. 279 armed recon acft atkd tgts in 99 areas inclg Suan, Seriwon, Kumhwa, Sinanju, & Koyang. 40 counter air sorties were flown: 31 on escorts, 9 on CAP. 15 nite intruder acft atkd tgts in 18 areas inclg Kaeson, Yonhyon-ni, & Uijongbu. 2 acft dropped flares in conjunction with nite intruder acft. 25 light mbr acft atkd mil tgts in 19 areas inclg Anju, Chorwon, Sunchon, and Sukchon. 1 acft "The Voice" accomplished psychological warfare mission between CS 1535 and CS 1542 and between DS 3010 and CS 7938.

FEAF Bom Com flew 21 eff sorties: 98th BG: 17 acft radar bbd Pyongyang with unobsvd results; 1 acft conducted nite 1flt drop over en lines with unrepta results. 91st Recon Sq: 3 acft conducted surveillance fr Hamhung to Songjin and Wonsan to Samchok.

FEAF COCARCOM's 222 sorties airlifted 1,308 psgrs, 444 evacs, & 472.7 tons of freight.

FEAF Bom Com today dispatched 27 acft: 98th BG: 11 acft radar bbd Pyongyang with unobsvd results; 1 acft vis bbd tgt of opportunity DT 5247 with poor results. 307th BG:

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

-5-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING 250624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~Secret~~

TELECON 344 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4309 31 JAN 51 CONT'D

3 acft vis bbd sup center at Chunchon with poor results; 4 acft radar bbd Pyongyang with unobsvd results; 4 acft unreptd at this time. 98th BG: 2 acft airborne on nite lift drop over en lines with unreptd results. 91st Recon Sq: 2 acft conducted surveillance with unreptd results.

Previously reptd attempt by 3 MIG-type acft to intercept RB-45 acft has now been established as an ident pass on RB-45 by 3 friendly F-86's.

FEAR claims en losses for Pd: Pers 94, tks 12 dam, vehs 54 & 13, RR cars 15 & 18, sup carts 2 & 1, en occ bldgs 494 & 495, sup dumps 2 and 1, POL dump 1 and 1, whses 2, bridges 1 and 3, pack animals 3, gun psn 1 and 1, fuel drums 10, sup stacks 4.

Ops planned for 1 Feb 51: B-29s: 74 combat ready (CR), 25 to be employed (TBE). 307th BG: 4 acft atk RR bridge by-pass at Tanchon DV 9077, 4 acft atk RR bridge at Nanam EB 5919, 4 acft atk RR bridge at Chuuronjang EB 5102. 19th BG: 8 acft atk M/Y and sup cen at Pyonggang CT 5153, 4 acft atk RR bridge at Wonnan-ni CT 5569. 98th BG: 1 acft conduct nite leaflet drop over en trps along battle line. Litebmbrs: 52 CR, 50 TBE. Ftrs: 273 CR, 269 TBE. Transports: 178 CR, 150 TBE.

C. Navy:

Korea E Coast:

Air: TF 77 planes fr Princeton flew 52 sorties 30 Jan sptg bombardment grp Kangsong area: Hit 3 hwy bridges and 1 RR bridge; Phil Sea refueling 30 Jan, Princeton refueling 31 Jan. Delayed rept TF 77 planes 281200 to 282000 I, total sorties 131 on 28 Jan: Bombed 11 villages Wonju-Pyongchang area; destroyed 121 bldgs containing trps: Extensively damgd 2 gun and half acre sup dump; interdiction strikes made 2 direct hits on hwy bridge Kosong; extensively dmgd 10 RR cars, 2 locos N Hamhung; dropped 2 spans RR bridge, 1 span hwy bridge: 2 planes

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

~~Secret~~

-6-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 344 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4309 31 JAN 51 CONT'D

and pilots lost 28 Jan near Sinpo DV 3231, both probably hit by flak.

Surface:

Beginning 300800 L, Missouri and Manchester alternately bombarded Kansong; DD's plus Gallup and Tacoma participated in bombardment; Comstock made hits on tgts while acting as station ship for minesweepers; 6 lge fires obsvd in tgt area; bombardment completed late afternoon with DD's pounding beaches with 40mm. After dark all forces retired except 2 DD's remaining for nite-long bombardment until 310500 L. On 31 Jan LSMR 401 & 404 began predawn rocket fire Kosong area. Missouri, Manchester, and DD's joined bombardment at 0700 L.

Amphibious ships scheduled launch boats for exercises in afternoon. All ships retiring about 1800 under cover of smoke screen laid by DD's.

Forrest Royal on gunfire spt duty for ROKs at Kangnung.

Valley Forge, Brinkley Bass, Isbell, Stickell, Duncan, Ozbourn, and McCaffery departed Sasebo for TF 77.

Mines: None reptd.

Korea W Coast:

Air: TE 95.11 planes fr Theseus flew 49 sorties: Struck trps and strong pnts near Ansan with grd controller reptg good results; armed recon planes N of Kaesong dmgd a floating bridge; destroyed 4 trks; planes provided airspot for bombardment ships, also rocketed and knocked out 20mm gun pan Inchon area. Delayed rept: Seafury was shot down by AA at CT 2903 on 28 Jan; pilot rescued.

Surface:

In Inchon gunfire spt, St Paul expended 53 rds 8-inch, 50 rds 5-inch nite 29 Jan, provided harassing fire against whses, rd junctions, and villages in Inchon area; counterfire silenced 2 shore batteries, 1 on Wolmi-do, 1 on mainland SE Inchon. Nite 29 & day 30 Jan Hank fired 111 rds 5-inch, placing harassing fire on villages and whses, neutralized trp concentration under direction airspot; obtained hits on 3 bldgs; destroyed gun

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~  
-7-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49



750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~Secret~~

TELECON 344 PART 2      NR : DA TT 4309      31 JAN 51      CONT'D

emplacement; silenced shore battery SE Inchon. Cayuga shot 220 rds 4-inch on whses, rd junctions, villages, gun emplacement; silenced 2 shore batteries. St Paul and Hank left 31 Jan for Sasebo. Ceylon and Cayuga on Inchon gunfire spt duty; Nootka ptrlg. LST's unloading Army equip at Taechon Beach. Diachenko with UDT 1 aboard left Kunsan for Pusan.

Mines: None rept.

Formosa Strait: Southerland ptrlg; no unusual sightings reptd.

CINCPACFLT and COMNAVPHIL returned Sangley Pnt fr Hong Kong.

CINCPACFLT left for Guam.

La Perouse Strait: No significant sightings reptd.

D. No rept.

E. Wea:

Summ for pd 301800 I to 311800 I: Korea, scd low clds S of 39 deg N xcpt along w Central coastal area brkn low clds N of 38 deg N brkn to ovest low clds all areas xcpt scd low clds along NE coast. Vis restricted to 2-4 mi in haze and smoke.

Fcst for pd 311800 I to 011800 I: Korea, brkn low clds along coast, ovest low clds N of 38 deg N along W coast. All other areas scd low clds. Brkn mid clds N of 38 deg N after 312100 I. Vis restricted in haze and smoke to 3-5 mi. Min temp in battle area 20 deg F.

(END FEC-1)



TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

~~Secret~~

-8-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
~~RADIO BRANCH~~

TELECON

TELECON 344 PART 2    NR : DA TT 4309    31 JAN 51    CONT'D

FEC -2  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL  
REF DA-2



A. Ground ops.  
1. Points of contact: CS 1134, CS 1235, CS 1334, CS 1335, CS 1533, CS 1633, CS 1634, CS 1735, CS 1835, CS 2135, CS 2137, CS 2632, CS 2729 to CS 3729, CS 3631, CS 4428, CS 4928, CS 5230, CS 5832 to CS 6635, CS 5932, CS 6335, CS 6436, DS 0640, DS 4735, DS 5632, DS 9176 to DS 9478 and fol in rear areas: DR 8305 and DR 9556.

2. Identification and OB: 69th NK Brig ident in Kangnung (DS 9178) area; tentatively accepted.

3. US Army (See situation in brief).
4. ROK Army (See situation in brief).
5. Rear areas:

(A) En:

During night 29-30 Jan, air obsvd total 1200 en vehs of which 996 were Southbound (includes those prev repta). Air obsvd numerous camou vehs in villages along rd fr YD 4204 to YD 2300 at 301330 I.

(B) Friendly: No rept.

- B. Air ops past 24 hrs (See sit in brief).
- C. Navy ops (See sit in brief).
- D. Discussion of en capabilities:

1. Defend Han River bridgehead:

Curr ops on front of IX and I Corps clearly indicate that en is well entrenched in Han River bridgehead and apparently will use all avail resources to prevent further UN advances towards Seoul. Although en shows no definite indications of early resumption general offensive ops, by concerted effort he can continue conduct strong atks along entire front of the I and IX Corps. As a related action in defense of bridgehead it should be noted that en has not attempted any further exploitation his

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

-9-

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
~~RADIO BRANCH~~

TELECON

TELECON 344 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4309 31 JAN 51 CONT'D

penetration in the Wonju-Yongwol area. With maximum effort being expended his right flank, he undoubtedly finds it difficult to support any additional major effort and is in no position to commit new forces that sector. Can be expected that he will probably continue to remain passive in area of V and II NK Corps in effort to stabilize that front and permit some reorganization.

2. Co-ordinated guer ops in rear areas:

An analysis of reported guer activities for Jan reveals total 194 incidents. These reported contacts have generally been distributed thus:

Atks and raids against UN trps: 95.

Atks and raids against villages and police: 59.

Raids on lines of communication: 40.

Analysis these atks and raids indicates that guer forces primarily interested securing food, clothing, ammo, arms and disrupting UN loc's. No particular tactical scheme of maneuver appeared to be followed these ops; they were mainly guer type. Of particular note were guer activities in Taejon and Teegu areas, where 31 and 21 incidents resp rptd compared to 18 and 4 in Dec. Also, significant increase activity occurred in Chiri Mt area, where est 10,000 reported active: However, local atks by ROK forces, this area, have minimized this potential. Continuing reports of contact between elms 1st Mar and 7th US Divs, plus 2d, 5th, and 7th ROK Divs, and sizeable guer forces dispersed in Yongwol-Andong area emphasizes enemy's continuous guer threat.

E. No rept.

F. Completed 1st air drop 29 Jan Korean safe conduct passes 720,000 copies Serial 9005 and Korean anti-morale 720,000 copies Serial 9009.

G. No rept.

(END FEC-2)

FEC-3  
SECRET

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

-10-



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

750624



GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

TELECON 344 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4309 31 JAN 51 CONT'D

OFFICIAL

REF DA-3

Logistics-no rept.

(END FEC-3)

FEC-4

SECRET

OFFICIAL

REF DA NOTE 1 TT 4304

C BUCUNC has no objections to amendments suggested in Items A, B, and C.

(END FEC-4)

FEC-5

SECRET

OFFICIAL



Army Eight SITREP Nbr 438 pd ending 311500 I rpts fol: IDOB:  
One Chinese PW captd vic CS 1628 on 30 Jan by 11th ROK Regt ident  
1st Bn, 442d Regt 148th Div, 50th CCF Army. One Chinese Off PW  
captd vic CS 2037 by 15th ROK Regt on 30 Jan ident 3d Bn, 443d Regt,  
148th Div, 50th CCF Army. Eight Chinese PW captd vic CS 1628 on  
30 Jan by 11th ROK Regt ident 1st Bn, 444th Regt, 148th Div, 50th  
CCF Army. One Chinese PW captd vic CS 1635 by 15th ROK Regt on  
30 Jan ident 1st Bn, 444th Regt, 148th Div, 50th CCF Army. One  
Chinese PW captd vic CS 2422 on 30 Jan ident 3d Bn, 444th Regt,  
148th Div, 50th CCF Army. One Chinese PW captd 29 Jan vic CS 3627  
by Turk Brig ident 1st Bn, 449th Regt, 150th Div, 50th CCF Army.  
This PW stated mission of Bn to hold pen in vic capture pending  
ar reinf. One Chinese PW captd vic CS 5728 30 Jan by Greek Bn  
ident 334th Regt, 112d Div, 38th CCF Army. One Chinese PW captd  
30 Jan vic CS 5931 by US 19th RCT ident 2d Bn, 334th Regt, 112d Div,  
38th CCF Army. Two others captd in same area by US 5th RCT claimed  
38th CCF Army, Div and Regt unk. Two Chinese PW captd 30 Jan by  
US 7th Cav ident 1st Bn, 336th Regt, 112d Div, 38th CCF Army. One  
Chinese PW captd by US 5th Cav 30 Jan vic CS 4428 ident 337th Regt,

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

-11-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

RECLASSIFIED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried  
hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~

TELECON 344 PART 2 -- NR : DA TT 4309 -- 31 JAN 51 CONT'D

113d Div, 38th CCF Army. ROK escapee rept elm 372d CCF Bn (probably 372d Regt, 124th Div 42d CCF Army) vic 12 mi NE of Yofu as of 22 Jan. Agents rept unident CCF Bn, 125th Div, 42d CCF Army vic CS 8372 as of 26 Jan. Prev 2 PW from 377 Regt, 126th Div, 42d CCF Army, capt'd on 21 Jan placed elm 126th Div at Yangypong. Total 4 PW capt'd on 30 Jan by US 5th Cav vic CR 9824 ident 506th, 508th, 507th Regt, 1st Brig, "South Guerilla Army." One PW capt'd vic CS 1036 on 30 Jan during atk on friendly elm ident 3d Bn, 3d Regt, 8th NK Rifle Div. PW claimed Bn loc at CS 1037; 3d Regt at CS 0937; and Div 6 kilometers N of 3d Regt. Off PW capt'd vic DS 1149 on 28 Jan stated 38th and 43d NK Rifle Divs recently deactivated and pers reasgd to other units within V NK Corps. This rept accepted. Interrogation 15 PW fr 69th NK Rifle Brig, rept'd prev, revealed Brig CP and Bn CP loc DS 9372 and another Bn CP at DS 9376. Also 3 Bns this Brig with 500 trps each loc Kangnung and that Brig subordinate to NK Navy. One PW capt'd vic Uisong on 29 Jan ident 29th Regt, 10th NK Rifle Div. This PW claimed Regt as of 29 Jan loc vic DR 7712 and has mission to seize Uisong and Kunwi DR 6109.

(END FEC-5)

FEC ITEM 6

OFFICIAL

SECRET

REF DA NOTE 2 TT 4290 261200 Z Jan.

Ref Para 1 A: Est 1,049,000 in addition to present military and police str. Ref Para 1 D: Youth Corps, now called National Guard, includes 310,000 pers referred to above and is in process of absorbing remainder available manpower. Orgn considered as replacement source for ROKA rather than tactical orgn. Ref Para 2: No conclusive rept on youth orgn (TF Lee) in Andong area possible due to lack of contact. Past experience with youth units operating tactically has been characterized by lack of success, due to insufficient tng and eff leadership. Their greatest value is mere presence of an armed force. TF Lee is atched to ROK I Corps and is a part of ROK effort under UNC.

(END ITEM 6)

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTOCENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER  
750624

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
TELECON 344 PART 2 NR : DA TT 4309 31 JAN 51 CONT'D

FEC ITEM 7  
OFFICIAL  
SECRET

REF DA NOTE 1 TT 4309

Army Eight reports to this hq with air inflicted casualties included total approximately 53,000 for the period 28 Dec 50 to 29 Jan 51 incl. We have no knowledge here as to basis of Gen Ridgeway's estimate as reported by the press.

(END ITEM 7)

FEC-8  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

REF DA NOTE 1

Is it possible to give us inclusive dates of reptd casualties in press release?

(END FEC-8)

FEC-9  
SECRET  
OFFICIAL

REF FEC-7

Please change "total approx 53,000" to read 27,000. Add after last sentence. Total cumulative battle casualties assessed to CCF through 29 Jan 51, approx 117,500. Letter figures reflected in FEC OB.

(END FEC-9)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAF, COMNAVFE

TELECON 344 PART 2

TELECON

TOO : 311150 Z

-13-

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49 <sup>750624</sup>



REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON

~~SECRET~~  
AGENDA INCOMING

31 Jan 51

PARTICIPATING HQ : WASH AND CINCPAC  
NR : DA TT 4309 AGENDA FOR 311200 Z  
SUBJECT : FAR EAST SITUATION

DA-4  
WIND NBR 175  
CHINA (SECRET)

US officials, Hong Kong, report that trader from Singapore in Hong Kong recently to arrange finance shipments motor gasoline from Singapore or Indonesia to Macao. Initial shipment to consist 265,000 gallons. Insurance brokers Hong Kong state that Chinese Communists paying premium of 25 percent on ocean shipments petroleum products. Hong Kong Government considering rationing gasoline in order prevent smuggling from gas stations to mainland.

Comment: US-UK Embargo petroleum must be having strong effect, since Communists willing incur high costs obtaining petroleum products for China.

INDO-CHINA (SECRET)

26 January Vietnamese Premier, Tran Van Huu, told United States Consul he was having considerable difficulty forming new and enlarged government. Attempt being made ensure participation all major political and religious groups throughout Vietnam, but allotment portfolios proving complicated. In particular two prominent Catholics, Dr Tran Van Do and Tran Van Ly, had not agreed participate, while former Premier, Nguyen Van Long, also refused join cabinet. Huu confirmed Nguyen Huu Tri, Governor of North Vietnam (Tonkin), would be Minister Defense, and would thus rank Cao Daiist Minister of Armed Forces, Tran Quan Vinh. Premier also confirmed Phan Van Giao, Governor Central Vietnam (Annam), would be Chief of Staff Armed Forces. United States Consul also described conversation with Governor Tri, in which Tri stated he

TELECON 343

AGENDA INCOMING

~~SECRET~~  
CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS, FAR EAST COMD  
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE  
RADIO BRANCH

TELECON  
~~SECRET~~

TELECON 343 AGENDA      NR : DA TT 4309      31 JAN 51      CONT'D

had only been offered Defense Ministry at Bao Dai's instigation. Bao Dai also insisted that Phan Huy Quat, prominent member of powerful Tonkinese Dai Viet Party, should be Minister Education. Tri apparently worried about cooperating with Huu and defided highly organized methods of Dai Viet as opposed to Huu's "Chaotic Saigon Administration." Tri maintains Huu scheming to break power of Dai Viet and already succeeded kicking one prominent Dai Viet leader, Vu Quy Mao, upstairs, by including Dao Dai appoint him Vietnamese Counsellor of French Union.

One Vietnamese source told United States observer it was common talk that, if Huu did not make success of new government, he would have to resign Premiership.

Comment: Evident that, from outset, Tran Van Huu's new government weakened by rivalry and distrust, and that new state Vietnam sadly lacking in political cohesion.

(END DA-4)

INFORMATION : COMMANDER IN CHIEF, CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1, G-2, G-3, G-4, DIPLOMATIC, JSPOG, FEAFF, COMNAVFE



TELECON 343

AGENDA INCOMING

TOO : 311200 Z

~~SECRET~~

-2-

CONSULT CRYPTO-CENTER BEFORE DECLASSIFYING

Paraphrase not required, handle as correspondence of class carried hereon per pars 17a (1)(2) and 41 c (2)(3) and g (1), AR 380-5, 15 Nov 49

REGRADED UNCLASSIFIED ORDER  
SEC ARMY BY TAG PER 750624

# City of Norfolk

Virginia



## MICROFILM CAMERA OPERATOR'S CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the microphotographs appearing on this reel are true and accurate reproductions of the records listed on the title sheet preceding each volume or series of records microfilmed thereon; that the records were microfilmed on the date, or during the period and at the reduction ratio indicated; and that when microfilmed the records were in the custody of the department, office or individual listed on the title sheet.

Donna M. Grant

Microfilm Camera Operator

July 17, 1987

Date

**END**

**OF**

**REEL**